# Combinatorial theory of permutation-invariant random matrices I: partitions, geometry and renormalization <br> Franck Gabriel 

## To cite this version:

Franck Gabriel. Combinatorial theory of permutation-invariant random matrices I: partitions, geometry and renormalization. 2015. hal-01128574v2

## HAL Id: hal-01128574 <br> https://hal.science/hal-01128574v2

Preprint submitted on 1 Jul 2015 (v2), last revised 28 Oct 2016 (v3)

HAL is a multi-disciplinary open access archive for the deposit and dissemination of scientific research documents, whether they are published or not. The documents may come from teaching and research institutions in France or abroad, or from public or private research centers.

L'archive ouverte pluridisciplinaire HAL, est destinée au dépôt et à la diffusion de documents scientifiques de niveau recherche, publiés ou non, émanant des établissements d'enseignement et de recherche français ou étrangers, des laboratoires publics ou privés.

# COMBINATORIAL THEORY OF PERMUTATION-INVARIANT RANDOM MATRICES I: PARTITIONS, GEOMETRY AND RENORMALIZATION. 

by<br>Franck Gabriel<br>E-mail: franck.gabriel@normalesup.org


#### Abstract

In this article, we define and study a new geometry and a new order on the set of partitions of an even number of objects. One of the definitions involves the partition algebra, a structure of algebra on the set of such partitions depending on an integer parameter $N$. Then we emulate the theory of random matrices in a combinatorial framework: for any parameter $N$, we introduce a family of linear forms on the partition algebras which allows us to define a notion of weak convergence similar to the convergence in moments in random matrices theory.

A renormalization of the partition algebras allows us to consider the weak convergence as a simple convergence in a fixed space. This leads us to the definition of a deformed partition algebra for any integer parameter $N$ and to the definition of two transforms: the cumulants transform and the exclusive moments transform. Using an improved triangle inequality for the distance defined on partitions, we prove that the deformed partition algebras, endowed with a deformation of the linear forms converge as $N$ go to infinity. This result allows us to prove combinatorial properties about geodesics and a convergence theorem for semi-groups of functions on partitions.

At the end we study a sub-algebra of functions on infinite partitions with finite support: a new addition operation and a notion of $\mathcal{R}$-transform are defined. We introduce the set of multiplicative functions which becomes a Lie group for the new addition and multiplication operations. For each of them, the Lie algebra is studied.

The appropriate tools are developed in order to understand the algebraic fluctuations of the moments and cumulants for converging sequences. This allows us to extend all the results we got for the zero order of fluctuations to any order.


## Contents

1. Introduction................................................................................ 2
2. Partition algebra. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 5
3. Geometry on the set of partitions. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 13
4. Convergence of elements of $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[P_{k}(N)\right] \ldots . . \ldots \ldots . . . . . .$.
5. The deformed partition algebra. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 37
6. Refined geometry of the partition algebra. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 39
7. Consequences of the convergence of the deformed algebras. . . . . . . . . . 43
8. Geometric and combinatorial consequences of Theorem 4.1 . . . . . . . 46
9. Algebraic fluctuations . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 52
10. An introduction to the general $\mathcal{R}$-transform. ..... 61
11. Conclusion ..... 74
References ..... 74

## 1. Introduction

This article is the first of a self-contained set of three articles [8], [9] and [10] on a combinatorial method in random matrices theory based on a geometry on partitions and a new point of view on usual/free cumulants based on dualities between groups and sub-algebras of partitions. This general method allows us to work with random matrices which are invariant by conjugation by the symmetric group instead of the unitary or orthogonal group, besides, no more assumption about the factorization of moments is needed. The first article is about the combinatorial framework based on the partition algebra. In the second article we will apply this framework to random matrices, and the third one will put the emphasis on the random walks on the symmetric group and the link with the $\mathfrak{S}_{\infty}$-Yang-Mills measure.

This set of articles has to be considered as the continuation of what could be called the Gauge Theory School in random matrices. The article of F. Xu [18] is one of the pioneer work about this point of view on random matrices. Later, this point of view was developed by A. Sengupta $[\mathbf{1 7}]$, then highly improved by T. Lévy $[\mathbf{1 2}],[\mathbf{1 3}]$, then it was used by two students of T. Lévy: A. Dahlqvist in [7] and G. Cébron [5], [4].

We wrote these articles as a lesson for graduate students with the intention that no special requirement is needed to understand them. The reader will find a new presentation and introduction to the random matrices theory. To achieve this, we only used the Gauge Theory School's papers, the seminal article for partition algebras [11], and the book [16] which, in some sense, we tried partially to generalize. Another point of view on random matrices which are invariant by conjugation by the symmetric group was given first by C. Male in his paper on traffics [14]. Yet, the goal was to develop the ideas of the Gauge Theory School and thus we did not use this article. In the forthcoming article [6], the author and his coauthor build connections between the notions developed here and the notions developped in [14]. In some sense, these articles can be seen also a bridge to go from the book [16] to the traffic interpretation of $[\mathbf{1 4}]$, traffics which have shown their importance in the study of random graphs [15]. At the moment the author was finishing these articles, he was informed of M. Capitaine and M. Casalis's work, [3], on their Schur-Weyl's interpretation of non-commutative free cumulants for unitary and orthogonal invariant random matrices.

The point of view developed in the three articles [8], $[\mathbf{9}]$ and $[\mathbf{1 0}]$ allows us to recover in a very simple way some famous theorems. The reader will also find in these articles a simple tool box in order to prove convergences of random matrices (for example random walks on the symmetric group). He will also find the tools in order to understand the algebraic fluctuations of moments of random matrices. Besides, this point of view allows us to define a general notion of freeness for matrices which are invariant by conjugation by the symmetric group and we construct the first non-commutative multiplicative Lévy processes for this notion of freeness. We will formulate two equivalent definitions of
this freeness: one based on cumulants, and the other on moments. This freeness notion is linked with a new $\mathcal{R}$-transform which generalizes the old known $\mathcal{R}$-transform. A Kreweras complement is defined for partitions: this generalizes the notion already set for permutations. Amongst others, we will state a matricial Wick's theorem, which allows us to recover the Wick law for Gaussian Hermitian or symmetric matrices. We will also recover theorems about convergence of Hermitian Lévy processes proved in [2], [1] and unitary Lévy processes proved in [4]: we extend them to the symmetric and the orthogonal case. A new central limit theorem will be stated, which generalizes the noncommutative and the commutative central limit theorem. In the article [9], convergences of random walks on the symmetric group will be proved, and will be used in order to show that the Wilson loops of the $\mathfrak{S}_{N}$-Yang-Mills measure converge in probability when $N$ goes to infinity. This will imply a result about some convergence of ramified coverings on the disk. We will also see how to inject the usual theory of probabilities in this framework. This last assertion shows that one could, in this framework, study the probabilistic fluctuations.
1.1. Renormalization and a physical point of view. - In this article, we emulate the theory of random matrices in a combinatorial framework. Given a partition $p$ of a number of points, and an integer $N$, we consider $(p, N)$ as a physical system involving $N$ particles. When the number of points is even, by polarizing the points in two sets, we can consider $(p, N)$ as a discrete time transformation operation. A partition $p$ can be seen as an elementary evolution of a system of size $N$ : we can define the composition of two partitions. Later in the paper, we consider these discrete-time transformations also as the Hamiltonian of continuous time transformations.

An evolution of a system of size $N$ is a linear combination of elementary evolutions of size $N$. Thus, every transformation is uniquely characterized by a size $N$ and by a finite number of coefficients which, as we will see in the article, are bare quantities. Two questions arise: how to describe a system of infinite size and how to renormalize the bare quantities. As one does for perturbative renormalization, the important idea is to consider observables: we define some observables, one for each partition. In Theorem 4.1, we show how the bare coefficient must be renormalized in order to have finite observables at the limit $N=\infty$.

Then, we show that, by using the same renormalization, the composition of two evolutions converge also: this is proved in Theorems 6.1 and 7.1. In Theorem 7.2, we consider continuous-time evolution transformations: we show that if the Hamiltonian is renormalized as we did for discrete time transformations, then the evolution converges. In Theorem 10.2, we characterize the Hamiltonian so that the factorization property of large N holds.

We study also the development in power of $1 / N$ of systems of size $N$ which converge to a continuous system.

The main novelty is to show that, even if one knows how to renormalize the bare constants, it does not seem interesting to define a vector space of infinite systems since all systems considered are defined in the same vector space whose basis is the set of partitions of $2 k$ elements. In order to have an interesting space of infinite systems, one has to consider a renormalization of the algebras in which are defined the $N$-dimensional
systems: the limit defines a non-trivial algebra in which one can study continuous evolutions of continuous systems.

Let us remark that a consequence of our results is that, in our toy-model, given a continuous system, one has canonically a sequence of approximations by systems involving $N$ particles.
1.2. Layout of the article. - Using the set $\mathcal{P}_{k}$ of partitions of $2 k$ elements as basis, one can define an algebra known as the partition algebra which definition depends on a parameter $N \in \mathbb{N}$ : the partition algebra $\mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{P}_{k}(N)\right]$. For a comprehensive study of this algebra, we recommend the article [11]. The main definitions are set in Section 2.

In Section 3, we define a geometry on the set of partitions of $2 k$ elements which generalizes a well-known geometry on the symmetric group $\mathfrak{S}_{k}$. This geometry is defined by constructing a kind of Caley graph for $\mathcal{P}_{k}$. This geometry allows to define a new order on $\mathcal{P}_{k}$ for which we construct the Hasse diagram and we compute the Möbius function. Using this new geometry, in Section 4 we define two notions of convergence of sequences which are shown to be equivalent. We define the notion of coordinate numbers, normalized moments, exclusive coordinate numbers and exclusive normalized moments. One of the results that we prove is that exclusive coordinate numbers and exclusive normalized moments are equal. In Section 5, a new deformed partition algebra is defined: $\mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{P}_{k}(N, N)\right]$. These algebras are shown to converge to a new algebra: this is obtained by an improvement of the triangle inequality proved in Section 6 for the distance defined on the set of partitions of $2 k$ elements. Let us remark that we define in the same section a Kreweras complement for partitions which generalizes the notion for permutations. We use these results in Section 7 in order to show that the multiplication is continuous for the notion of convergence of elements of $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{P}_{k}(N)\right]$. We also study the convergence of semi-groups in $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{P}_{k}(N)\right]$. In Section 8 , using the convergence of sequences defined in Section 4, we show how one can prove combinatorial results, for example, a new proof of the improved triangle inequality is given.

In Section 9, we develop the notion of algebraic fluctuations, and extend the results already proved for the zero order of fluctuations to any order.

In Section 10, we construct an algebra $\mathfrak{E}[\mathcal{P}]$ which elements are functions on $\cup_{k \in \mathbb{N}} \mathcal{P}_{k}$. This algebra can be endowed with two special laws: $\boxplus$ and $\boxtimes$. We study two subgroups of $\mathfrak{E}[\mathcal{P}]$ associated with the operations $\boxplus$ and $\boxtimes$, the group of multiplicative invertible elements. These groups are Lie groups, the Lie algebras of these groups are studied. We also define the $\mathcal{R}_{A}$-transform, which generalizes the usual $\mathcal{R}$-transform and we define two others transformations linked with the notion of exclusive moments. To finish the article, we extend these definitions to the setting of higher order fluctuations.
1.3. Acknowledgements. - This work has been realized during my PhD at the LPMA which offered me the necessary liberty to complete this article. Many thanks to the researchers and administrative staff of the LPMA. I am grateful to my PhD advisor Thierry Lévy for supporting this research, for his helpful comments and corrections which led to improvements in this manuscript and for the useful discussions about mathematics and other subjects. I would like to express my special gratitude to Terence Tao, particularly for his blog which, during a period of doubts, made me enjoy maths again. This project began when I wanted to understand the link between the work of T.

Lévy and the formulation given at the Pims summer school by David Brydges of Wick's theorem, I am really thankful to him for this. Also many thanks are due to Antoine Dahlqvist who explained me the duality between permutations and partitions. I would like to thank Tom Halverson and Arun Ram for answering my questions about partitions. I am also grateful to Guillaume Cébron since I learned a lot thanks to his papers. Thanks to Patrick Gabriel for his interest in my work and the discussions related to this work that we had together, Marie-Françoise Gabriel and Catherine Lam for trying to correct the English in this manuscript. At last, a thought to all the people which are supporting researchers and whose names never appear in the acknowledgements.

## 2. Partition algebra

2.1. First definitions. - Let $k$ and $N$ be two positive integers. We will consider three different algebras $\mathbb{C}\left[\mathfrak{S}_{k}\right], \mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{B}_{k}(N)\right], \mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{P}_{k}(N)\right]$ : respectively the symmetric algebra, the Brauer algebra, and the partition algebra. These algebras satisfy the inclusions:

$$
\mathbb{C}\left[\mathfrak{S}_{k}\right] \subset \mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{B}_{k}(N)\right] \subset \mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{P}_{k}(N)\right]
$$

Thus, we will first construct $\mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{P}_{k}(N)\right]$ and we will see the two others algebras as sub-algebras of $\mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{P}_{k}(N)\right]$. The reference article for the partition algebra is the article [11] of T.Halverson and A.Ram.

Let us consider $2 k$ elements which we denote by: $1, \ldots, k$ and $1^{\prime}, \ldots, k^{\prime}$. We define $\mathcal{P}_{k}$ as the set of set partitions of $\{1, \ldots, k\} \cup\left\{1^{\prime}, \ldots, k^{\prime}\right\}$. If $k=0$, we consider $\mathcal{P}_{k}=\{\emptyset\}$. Let $p$ be an element of $\mathcal{P}_{k}$. We will denote by $p^{1}, \ldots, p^{r}$ the blocks in $p$. The number of connected components $\mathrm{nc}(p)$, the propagating number $\mathrm{pn}(p)$ and the length $\mathrm{I}(p)$ of $p$ are defined respectively by:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{nc}(p) & =r \\
\operatorname{pn}(p) & =\#\left\{i, p^{i} \text { contains both an element of }\{1, \ldots, k\} \text { and one of }\left\{1^{\prime}, \ldots, k^{\prime}\right\}\right\} \\
\mathrm{I}(p) & =k
\end{aligned}
$$

Any partition $p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}$ can be represented by a graph. For this we consider two rows: $k$ vertices are in the top row, labeled by 1 to $k$ from left to right and $k$ vertices are in the bottom row, labeled from $1^{\prime}$ to $k^{\prime}$ from left to right. Any edge between two vertices means that the labels of the two vertices are in the same block of the partition $p$. Examples are given in Figure 1 and 2.


Figure 1. Partition $p_{1}=\left\{\left\{1^{\prime}, 1\right\}\left\{2^{\prime}\right\}\left\{2,3^{\prime}, 5^{\prime}\right\}\left\{3,4,4^{\prime}\right\}\{5\}\right\}$.
The notion of tensor product of partitions will be also very useful.
Definition 2.1. - Let $k$ and $l$ be two positive integers. Let $p$ be an element of $\mathcal{P}_{k}$ and let $p^{\prime}$ be an element of $\mathcal{P}_{l}$. Let us consider two diagrams: one associated with $p$, another


Figure 2. Partition $p_{2}=\left\{\left\{1^{\prime}, 2^{\prime}\right\}\left\{1,2,3^{\prime}, 5\right\}\{3\}\left\{4^{\prime}, 4\right\}\left\{5^{\prime}\right\}\right\}$.
with $p^{\prime}$. Let $p \otimes p^{\prime}$ be the partition in $\mathcal{P}_{k+l}$ associated with the diagram where one has put the diagram associated with $p$ on the left of the diagram associated with $p^{\prime}$.


Figure 3. Partition $p_{1} \otimes p_{2}$.
Let $p_{1}$ and $p_{2}$ be two elements of $\mathcal{P}_{k}$. We say that $p_{1}$ is coarser than $p_{2}$ if any two elements which are in the same block of $p_{2}$ are also in the same block of $p_{1}$. This order is directed: for any partitions $p_{1}$ and $p_{2}$ in $\mathcal{P}_{k}$ there exists a third partition $p_{3}$ which is coarser than $p_{1}$ and $p_{2}$. For example, one can consider the partition $p_{1} \vee p_{2}$ defined as follows.

Definition 2.2. - We define $p_{1} \vee p_{2}$ as the partition in $\mathcal{P}_{k}$ such that for any $i, j \in$ $\{1, \ldots, k\} \cup\left\{1^{\prime}, \ldots, k^{\prime}\right\}, i$ and $j$ are in the same block of $p_{1} \vee p_{2}$ if and only if there exists $i=x_{0}, x_{1}, \ldots, x_{l}=j$ such that for any $n \in\{0, \ldots, l-1\}, x_{n} \in\{1, \ldots, k\} \cup\left\{1^{\prime}, \ldots, k^{\prime}\right\}$ and the two elements $x_{n}$ and $x_{n+1}$ are in the same block of either $p_{1}$ or $p_{2}$.

It is always interesting to have a graphical representation for the operations defined on partitions. One can recover a diagram representing $p_{1} \vee p_{2}$ by putting a diagram representing $p_{2}$ over one representing $p_{1}$.


Figure 4. Two diagrams which represent $p_{1} \vee p_{2}=\left\{\left\{1,1^{\prime}, 2,2^{\prime}, 3^{\prime}, 5,5^{\prime}\right\},\left\{3,4,4^{\prime}\right\}\right\}$.
We will need also later of the infimum of $p$ and $p^{\prime}$
Definition 2.3. - Let $p_{1}$ and $p_{2}$ be two elements of $\mathcal{P}_{k}$. We define $p_{1} \wedge p_{2}$ as the partition in $\mathcal{P}_{k}$ such that for any $i, j \in\{1, \ldots, k\} \cup\left\{1^{\prime}, \ldots, k^{\prime}\right\}, i$ and $j$ are in the same block of $p_{1} \wedge p_{2}$ if and only if they are in the same block of $p_{1}$ and in the same block of $p_{2}$.

Let us play a little with the graphical representation of $p_{1}$ and $p_{2}$ in order to define other natural operations on the set of partitions.

We will use later the transposition of a partition: it is the partition obtained by permuting the role of $\{1, \ldots, k\}$ and $\left\{1^{\prime}, \ldots, k^{\prime}\right\}$. For example if $k=3$, let $p=$ $\left\{\left\{1,1^{\prime}, 3^{\prime}\right\},\{2,3\},\left\{2^{\prime}\right\}\right\}$, then ${ }^{t} p=\left\{\left\{1^{\prime}, 1,3\right\},\left\{2^{\prime}, 3^{\prime}\right\},\{2\}\right\}$. For every diagram associated with $p$, the diagram obtained by flipping it according to a horizontal axis is a diagram associated with ${ }^{t} p$. One can find an example in Figure 5


Figure 5. Partition ${ }^{t} p_{2}$
An other thing we can do is to put one diagram representing $p_{2}$ above one diagram representing $p_{1}$. Let us identify the lower vertices of $p_{2}$ with the upper vertices of $p_{1}$. We obtain a graph with vertices on three levels, then erase the vertices in the middle row, keeping the edges obtained by concatenation of edges passing through the deleted vertices. Any connected component entirely included in the middle row is then removed. Let us denote by $\kappa\left(p_{1}, p_{2}\right)$ the number of such connected components. We obtain an other diagram associated with a partition denoted by $p_{1} \circ p_{2}$. For any elements $p_{1}$ and $p_{2}$ of $\mathcal{P}_{k}$, the partition $p_{1} \circ p_{2}$ does not depend on the choice of diagrams representing the partitions $p_{1}$ and $p_{2}$.


Figure 6. Partition $p_{1} \circ p_{2}$.
The set of Brauer elements and the set of permutations will be stable by this operation of concatenation.

Definition 2.4. - The set of Brauer elements $\mathcal{B}_{k}$ is the set of pair partitions in $\mathcal{P}_{k}$. The set of permutation $\mathfrak{S}_{k}$ is the set of pair partitions in $\mathcal{P}_{k}$ whose propagating number is equal to $k$.

For any $p_{1}$ and $p_{2}$ in $\mathcal{B}_{k}$ (resp. $\mathfrak{S}_{k}$ ), $p_{1} \circ p_{2} \in \mathcal{B}_{k}$ (resp. $\mathfrak{S}_{k}$ ). Let us define the three algebras $\mathbb{C}\left[\mathfrak{S}_{k}\right], \mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{B}_{k}(N)\right]$ and $\mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{P}_{k}(N)\right]$.

Definition 2.5. - The partition algebra $\mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{P}_{k}(N)\right]$ is the associative algebra over $\mathbb{C}$ with basis $\mathcal{P}_{k}$ endowed with the multiplication defined by:

$$
\forall p_{1}, p_{2} \in \mathcal{P}_{k}, p_{1} p_{2}=N^{\kappa\left(p_{1}, p_{2}\right)}\left(p_{1} \circ p_{2}\right)
$$

The Brauer algebra $\mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{B}_{k}(N)\right]$ (resp. symmetric algebra $\mathbb{C}\left[\mathfrak{S}_{k}\right]$ ) is the sub-algebra of $\mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{P}_{k}(N)\right]$ generated by the elements of $\mathcal{B}_{k}$ (resp. the elements of $\mathfrak{S}_{k}$ ).


Figure 7. Example of a product which involves the counting of loops.

Notation 2.1. - In all the paper, $A_{k}$ will stand either for $\mathcal{P}_{k}$ or $\mathcal{B}_{k}$ or $\mathfrak{S}_{k}$. Thus for any $N \in \mathbb{N}, \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$ will stand for $\mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{P}_{k}(N)\right], \mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{B}_{k}(N)\right]$ or $\mathbb{C}\left[\mathfrak{S}_{k}(N)\right]$.

Let us remark that actually, the algebra $\mathbb{C}\left[\mathfrak{S}_{k}(N)\right]$ does not depend on $N$. We can see any permutation $\sigma \in \mathfrak{S}_{k}$ as a bijection from $\{1, \ldots, k\}$ to itself: for any $i \in\{1, \ldots, k\}$ there exists a unique $j \in\left\{1^{\prime}, \ldots, k^{\prime}\right\}$ such that $\left\{i, j^{\prime}\right\} \in \sigma$, we set $\sigma(i)=j$. For any permutations $\sigma_{1}$ and $\sigma_{2}$, the bijection associated with $\sigma_{1} \sigma_{2}$ is the composition of the two bijections associated with $\sigma_{1}$ and $\sigma_{2}$.

We can extend the operations of transposition, tensor product and multiplication on the partition algebra, by linearity or bi-linearity.

The sub-algebra $\mathbb{C}\left[\mathfrak{S}_{k}\right]$ is not only stable for the o operation. It also satisfies the following property which can be proved by looking at the propagating number.

Lemma 2.1. - Let $p, p^{\prime} \in \mathcal{P}_{k}$, if $p \circ p^{\prime} \in \mathfrak{S}_{k}$ then $p$ and $p^{\prime}$ are in $\mathfrak{S}_{k}$.
Besides, for any partition $\sigma \in \mathfrak{S}_{k}$ and any $p \in A_{k}, \kappa(\sigma, p)=\kappa(p, \sigma)=0$. Let us remark that, for any integer $N$, the algebras $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$ have the same neutral element, denoted by $i d_{k}$ or $i d$, for the product operation:

$$
i d_{k}=\left\{\left\{i, i^{\prime}\right\}, i \in\{1, \ldots, k\}\right\}
$$

whose diagram for $k=5$ is drawn in Figure 8. A consequence of Lemma 2.1 is that, as $i d_{k} \in \mathfrak{S}_{k}$, the only invertible elements of $A_{k}(N)$, for the multiplication operation, are the permutations. The inverse of a permutation $\sigma$ is $\sigma^{-1}={ }^{t} \sigma$.


Figure 8. The neutral element $i d_{5}$.
We will later need some special permutations.
Definition 2.6. - Let $I \subset\{1, \ldots, k\}: I=\left\{i_{1}, \ldots, i_{l}\right\}$ with $i_{1}<\cdots<i_{l}$. We define $\sigma_{I}$ the permutation which sends $i_{j}$ on $j$ for any $j \in\{1, \ldots, l\}$ and $i \notin I$ on $l+i-\#\left\{n, i_{n}<i\right\}$. This is the partition:

$$
\sigma_{I}=\left\{\left\{i_{j}, j^{\prime}\right\}, j \in\{1, \ldots, l\}\right\} \cup\left\{\left\{i,\left(l+i-\#\left\{n, i_{n}<i\right\}\right)^{\prime}\right\}, i \notin I\right\}
$$

Definition 2.7. - The transposition $(1,2)$ is the partition $\sigma_{\{2\}}$ in $\mathcal{P}_{2}$ defined by:

$$
(1,2)=\left\{\left\{1,2^{\prime}\right\},\left\{2,1^{\prime}\right\}\right\}
$$

The Weyl contraction is the Brauer element in $\mathcal{P}_{2}$ defined by:

$$
[1,2]=\left\{\{1,2\},\left\{1^{\prime}, 2^{\prime}\right\}\right\}
$$

These partitions are drawn in Figure 9.


Figure 9. The transposition $(1,2)$ and the Weyl contraction $[1,2]$.
Definition 2.8. - Let $i, j$ be two distinct integers in $\{1, \ldots, k\}$. The transposition $(i, j)$ in $\mathfrak{S}_{k}$ is:

$$
(i, j)=\sigma_{\{i, j\}}^{-1}\left((1,2) \otimes I d_{k-2}\right) \sigma_{\{i, j\}}=\left\{\left\{i^{\prime}, j\right\},\left\{i, j^{\prime}\right\}\right\} \cup\left\{\left\{l, l^{\prime}\right\}, l \notin\{i, j\}\right\}
$$

The set of transpositions on $k$ elements is:

$$
\mathcal{T}_{k}=\{(i, j), i, j \in\{1, \ldots, k\}, i \neq j\}
$$

The Weyl contraction $[i, j]$ in $\mathcal{B}_{k}$ is:

$$
[i, j]=\sigma_{\{i, j\}}^{-1}\left([1,2] \otimes I d_{k-2}\right) \sigma_{\{i, j\}}=\left\{\{i, j\},\left\{i^{\prime}, j^{\prime}\right\}\right\} \cup\left\{\left\{l, l^{\prime}\right\}, l \notin\{i, j\}\right\}
$$

Due to the remark we made after Lemma 2.1, the product does not depend on which $\mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{B}_{k}(N)\right]$ one considers to define the product. We denote by $\mathcal{W}_{k}$ the set of Weyl contractions in $\mathcal{B}_{k}$ :

$$
\mathcal{W}_{k}=\{[i, j], i, j \in\{1, \ldots, k\}, i \neq j\}
$$

A notion linked with the tensor operation, which will be central in the asymptotic freeness results in the article [9], is the notion of irreducibility of partitions. Let $p$ be in $\mathcal{P}_{k}$.

Definition 2.9. - A cycle of $p$ is a block of $p \vee i d$. The set of cycles of $p$ is denoted by $\mathrm{C}(p)$. The number of cycles of $p$ is denoted by $\mathrm{c}(p)$. The partition $p$ is composed if $\mathrm{c}(p)>1$. The partition $p$ is irreducible if it is not composed. By convention, the empty partition is irreducible.

Let us consider the set of irreducible partitions.
Definition 2.10. - We will denote by $A_{k}^{(i)}$ the set of irreducible partitions of $A_{k}$.
It has to be noted that for any integer $k$ :

$$
\mathfrak{S}_{k}^{(i)}=\left\{\sigma^{-1}(1, \ldots, k) \sigma, \sigma \in \mathfrak{S}_{k}\right\}
$$

where $(1, \ldots, k) \in \mathcal{S}_{k}$ is the $k$-cycle equal to $\sigma_{\{2,3, \ldots, k\}}$.

The partition $p$ is composed if and only if there exist $p_{1}$ and $p_{2}$ two partitions non equal to the empty partition, and $I$ a subset of $\{1, \ldots, k\}$ such that $\# I=\mathrm{I}\left(p_{1}\right), \mathrm{I}\left(p_{2}\right)=k-\# I$ and:

$$
\sigma_{I}^{-1}\left(p_{1} \otimes p_{2}\right) \sigma_{I}=p
$$

Let us define the decomposition of $p$ into two partitions.
Definition 2.11. - The set of decompositions of $p$ into two partitions is:

$$
\mathfrak{F}_{2}(p)=\left\{\left(p_{1}, p_{2}, I\right), \sigma_{I}^{-1}\left(p_{1} \otimes p_{2}\right) \sigma_{I}=p\right\} .
$$

Let us remark that for any partition, even the irreducible partitions, $\mathfrak{F}_{2}(p) \neq \emptyset$. For example, if $p$ is irreducible:

$$
\mathfrak{F}_{2}(p)=\{(p, \emptyset,\{1, \ldots, k\}),(\emptyset, p, \emptyset)\} .
$$

Let also remark that $\mathfrak{F}_{2}(\emptyset)=\{(\emptyset, \emptyset, \emptyset)\}$.
We will need a notion of weak irreducibility later: this is based on the notions of extraction and restriction. For any partition $p$ we have a lot of choice in order to represent $p$ as a graph: the complete graph which represents $p$ is the graph such that $i$ and $j$, two elements of $\{1, \ldots, k\} \cup\left\{1^{\prime}, \ldots, k^{\prime}\right\}$ are linked if and only if $i$ and $j$ are in the same block of $p$.

Definition 2.12. - Let $J$ be a subset of $\{1, \ldots, k\} \cup\left\{1^{\prime}, \ldots, k^{\prime}\right\}$. Let us denote by $J^{s}$ the symmetrization of $J$ :

$$
J^{s}=J \cup\left\{j \in\left\{1^{\prime}, \ldots, k^{\prime}\right\}, \exists i \in J \cap\{1, \ldots, k\}, j=i^{\prime}\right\} \cup\left\{i \in\{1, \ldots, k\}, i^{\prime} \in J\right\}
$$

We define:

- The extraction of $p$ to $J$, denoted $p_{J}$. Let us take the complete graph which represents $p$, let us erase all the vertices which are not in $J^{s}$ and all the edges which are not between two vertices in $J^{s}$ and at last let us label the remaining vertices from left to right. This is the graph of $p_{J}$.
- The restriction of $p$ to $J$, denoted $p_{\mid J}$. Let us take the complete graph which represents $p$, let us erase all the edges which are not between two vertices in $J$ and let us connect each $i \notin J^{s}$ with $i^{\prime}$. This is the graph of $p_{\mid J}$.
By convention, if $J^{s}=\{1, \ldots, k\} \cup\left\{1^{\prime}, \ldots, k^{\prime}\right\}$, then $p_{J}=\emptyset$ and $p_{\mid J}=i d$.
Definition 2.13. - The support of $p$ is:

$$
\mathrm{S}(p)=\{1, \ldots, k\} \backslash\left\{i \in\{1, \ldots, k\},\left\{i, i^{\prime}\right\} \in p\right\}
$$

The partition $p$ is weakly irreducible if $p_{\mathrm{S}(p)}$ is irreducible. In particular the permutation $i d_{k}$ is weakly irreducible.
2.2. Partitions and representation. - In this section, we define a natural action of the partition algebra (and by restriction of the Brauer and of the symmetric algebra) on $\left(\mathbb{C}^{N}\right)^{\otimes k}$. This action will be useful in order to translate combinatorial properties into linear algebraic properties.

Let $N$ and $k$ be two positive integers.

Definition 2.14. - For any $p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}$ and any $k$-uples $\left(i_{1}, \ldots, i_{k}\right)$ and $\left(i_{1^{\prime}}, \ldots, i_{k^{\prime}}\right)$ of elements of $\{1, \ldots, N\}$, we set:

$$
p_{i_{1}^{\prime}, \ldots, i_{k}, i_{k^{\prime}}}^{i_{1}, \ldots, i_{k}}= \begin{cases}1, & \text { if for any two elements } r \text { and } s \in\{1, \ldots, k\} \cup\left\{1^{\prime}, \ldots, k^{\prime}\right\} \text { which } \\ \text { are in the same block of } p, \text { one has } i_{r}=i_{s},\end{cases}
$$

We can now define the action of the partition algebra $\mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{P}_{k}(N)\right]$ on $\left(\mathbb{C}^{N}\right)^{\otimes k}$. Let $\left(e_{1}, \ldots, e_{N}\right)$ be the canonical basis of $\mathbb{C}^{N}$.
Definition 2.15. - The action of the partition algebra $\mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{P}_{k}(N)\right]$ on $\left(\mathbb{C}^{N}\right)^{\otimes k}$ is defined by the fact that for any $p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}$, for any $\left(i_{1}, \ldots, i_{k}\right) \in\{1, \ldots, N\}^{k}$ :

$$
p \cdot\left(e_{i_{1}} \otimes \cdots \otimes e_{i_{k}}\right)=\sum_{\left(i_{1^{\prime}}, \ldots, i_{k^{\prime}}\right) \in\{1, \ldots, N\}^{k}} p_{i_{1^{\prime}}, \ldots, i_{k^{\prime}}}^{i_{1}, \ldots, i_{k}} e_{i_{1^{\prime}}} \otimes \cdots \otimes e_{i_{k^{\prime}}}
$$

This action defines a representation of the partition algebra $\mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{P}_{k}(N)\right]$ on $\left(\mathbb{C}^{N}\right)^{\otimes k}$ which we denote by $\rho_{N}^{\mathcal{P}_{k}}$ :

$$
\rho_{N}^{\mathcal{P}_{k}}: \mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{P}_{k}(N)\right] \mapsto \operatorname{End}\left(\left(\mathbb{C}^{N}\right)^{\otimes k}\right)
$$

Let us define $E_{i}^{j}$ be the matrix which sends $e_{j}$ on $e_{i}$. Let $p$ be a partition in $\mathcal{P}_{k}$. We can write the matrix of $\rho_{N}^{\mathcal{P}_{k}}(p)$ in the basis $\left(e_{i_{1}} \otimes \cdots \otimes e_{i_{k}}\right)_{\left(i_{1}\right)_{l=1}^{k} \in\{1, \ldots, N\}^{k}}$ :

$$
\begin{equation*}
\rho_{N}^{\mathcal{P}_{k}}(p)=\sum_{\left(i_{1}, \ldots, i_{k}, i_{1^{\prime}}, \ldots, i_{k^{\prime}}\right) / p_{i_{1}, \ldots, i_{k^{\prime}}}^{i_{1}, \ldots, i_{k}}=1} E_{i_{1^{\prime}}}^{i_{1}} \otimes \ldots \otimes E_{i_{k^{\prime}}}^{i_{k}} \tag{1}
\end{equation*}
$$

For example, if $p$ is the transposition $(1,2)$, then:

$$
\rho_{N}^{\mathcal{P}_{2}}((1,2))=\sum_{a, b=1}^{N} E_{a}^{b} \otimes E_{b}^{a} .
$$

We think that this presentation allows us to understand, in an easier way, the representation $\rho_{N}^{\mathcal{P}_{k}}$. We illustrate in Figure 10, how to find the partition which representation is given by a sum of the form (1). The partition $p_{1}$ used in Figure 10 is the partition drawn in Figure 1.


Figure 10. $\sum_{i_{1}, i_{2}, i_{3}, i_{4}, i_{5}} E_{i_{1}}^{i_{1}} \otimes E_{i_{2}}^{i_{3}} \otimes E_{i_{3}}^{i_{4}} \otimes E_{i_{4}}^{i_{4}} \otimes E_{i_{3}}^{i_{5}}=\rho_{N}^{\mathcal{P}_{5}}\left(p_{1}\right)$.
Let us suppose that $N \geq 2 k$. Using Theorem 3.6 in [11], the application $\rho_{N}^{\mathcal{P}_{k}}$ is injective. Actually, if one considers only its restriction to the symmetric algebra or the

Brauer algebra, it is enough to ask for $N \geq k$. For $N=k-1$ this result does not hold, this is a consequence of the Mandelstam's identity which asserts that:

$$
\sum_{\sigma \in \mathfrak{S}_{k}}(-1)^{\epsilon(\sigma)} \rho_{k-1}^{\mathcal{P}_{k}}(\sigma)=0
$$

where $\epsilon(\sigma)$ is the signature of $\sigma$.
Let us remark that the natural action of $\mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{P}_{k}(N)\right]$ on $\left(\mathbb{C}^{N}\right)^{\otimes k}$ behaves well under the operation of product tensor.

Lemma 2.2. - Let $k$ and $k^{\prime}$ be two positive integers. Let $p \in \mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{P}_{k}\right]$ and $p^{\prime} \in \mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{P}_{k^{\prime}}\right]$. We have for any integer $N$ :

$$
\rho_{N}^{\mathcal{P}_{k+k^{\prime}}}\left(p \otimes p^{\prime}\right)=\rho_{N}^{\mathcal{P}_{k}}(p) \otimes \rho_{N}^{\mathcal{P}_{k}}\left(p^{\prime}\right)
$$

2.3. The exclusive basis of $\mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{P}_{k}\right]$. - The basis used to define the partition algebra is quite natural, yet, it is not always very easy to work with. Indeed, if we look at the representation $\rho_{N}^{\mathcal{P}_{k}}$ of a partition, we see that the condition we used to define the delta function is not exclusive. It means that we did not use the following exclusive delta function:

$$
\left(p_{i_{1^{\prime}}, \ldots, i_{k^{\prime}}}^{i_{1}, \ldots, i_{k}}\right)^{e x}= \begin{cases}1, & \text { if for any two elements } r \text { and } s \in\{1, \ldots, k\} \cup\left\{1^{\prime}, \ldots, k^{\prime}\right\} \\ & i_{r}=i_{s} \text { if and only if } r \text { and } s \text { are in the same block of } p \\ 0, & \text { otherwise }\end{cases}
$$

By changing in Definition 2.15 the delta function defined in Definition 2.14 by this new exclusive delta function, we define a new function:

$$
\tilde{\rho}_{N}^{\mathcal{P}_{k}}: \mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{P}_{k}(N)\right] \rightarrow \text { End }\left(\left(\mathbb{C}^{N}\right)^{\otimes k}\right)
$$

Does it exist, for any partition $p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}$ an element $p^{c} \in \mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{P}_{k}\right]$ such that for any integer $N, \rho_{N}^{\mathcal{P}_{k}}\left(p^{c}\right)=\tilde{\rho}_{N}^{\mathcal{P}_{k}}(p)$ ? The answer is given by the following definition, as explained by Equation (2.3) of [11].

Definition 2.16. - We define the family $\left(p^{c}\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}}$ as the only family of elements in $\mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{P}_{k}\right]$ defined by the relation:

$$
p=\sum_{p^{\prime} \text { coarser than } p} p^{\prime c} .
$$

The notion of being coarser defines a partial order on $\mathcal{P}_{k}$ : the relation can be inverted. The family $\left(p^{c}\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}}$ is well defined and it is a basis of the partition algebra $\mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{P}_{k}\right]$. We will call $\left(p^{c}\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}}$ the exclusive partition basis, it satisfies the following proposition.

Proposition 2.1. - For any positive integers $k$ and $N$, for any partition $p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}$,

$$
\rho_{N}^{\mathcal{P}_{k}}\left(p^{c}\right)=\tilde{\rho}_{N}^{\mathcal{P}_{k}}(p)
$$

## 3. Geometry on the set of partitions

In this section, we define a new geometry on the set of partitions $\mathcal{P}_{k}$ which generalizes some well-known geometry on the symmetric group. We will see three ways to construct a distance on $\mathcal{P}_{k}$ : one will allow us to work with linear algebra, another to compute the distance in a combinatorial way, and the last one will use a graph which we will consider as the generalized Cayley graph of $\mathcal{P}_{k}$. We could have worked with partitions of $\{1, \ldots, K\}$ in order to define the geometry, yet, as in the following work we only consider $\mathcal{P}_{k}$, we decided to state the definitions and results in this setting. The fact that we consider $\mathcal{P}_{k}$ comes from the fact that we are interested in random matrices. Yet, most of the results and definitions would extend easily to the combinatorial setting behind the theory of random tensors which are invariant in law by the symmetric group.

Depending on the context, we will consider a partition either as an element of $\mathcal{P}_{k}$ or as an element of End $\left(\left(\mathbb{C}^{N}\right)^{\otimes k}\right)$ via the action defined in Definition 2.15. We remind the reader that $\left(e_{1}, \ldots, e_{N}\right)$ is the canonical base of $\mathbb{C}^{N}$. The family $\left\{e_{i_{1}} \otimes \cdots \otimes\right.$ $\left.e_{i_{k}},\left(i_{1}, \ldots, i_{k}\right) \in\{1, \ldots, N\}^{k}\right\}$ is a basis of $\left(\mathbb{C}^{N}\right)^{\otimes k}$ : let $\operatorname{Tr}^{k}$ be the trace with respect to this canonical basis. We do not renormalize it, thus $\operatorname{Tr}^{k}\left(I d_{\left(\mathbb{C}^{N}\right)^{\otimes k}}\right)=N^{k}$. We can define the trace of a partition.

Definition 3.1. - Let $k$ and $N$ be two positive integers, let $p$ be a partition in $\mathcal{P}_{k}$. We define:

$$
\operatorname{Tr}_{N}(p)=\operatorname{Tr}^{k}\left(\rho_{N}^{\mathcal{P}_{k}}(p)\right)
$$

For any integer $N$, we extend $\operatorname{Tr}_{N}$ by linearity to $\mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{P}_{k}(N)\right]$.
Let us remark that, if one does not want to use the representation $\rho_{N}^{\mathcal{P}_{k}}$, one could have also define the trace by defining for any partition $p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{Tr}_{N}(p)=N^{\mathrm{nc}(p \vee i d)} \tag{2}
\end{equation*}
$$

3.1. Definition of the geodesic order. - We can now define a distance on $\mathcal{P}_{k}$.

Proposition 3.1. - Let $N$ be a positive integer, let $p$ and $p^{\prime}$ be two elements of $\mathcal{P}_{k}$. The number:

$$
d\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)=-\log _{N}\left(\frac{\operatorname{Tr}_{N}\left({ }^{t} p p^{\prime}\right)}{\sqrt{\operatorname{Tr}_{N}\left({ }^{t} p p\right) \operatorname{Tr}_{N}\left({ }^{t} p^{\prime} p^{\prime}\right)}}\right)
$$

does not depend on $N$ : it is called the distance between $p$ and $p^{\prime}$.
The fact that $d\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)$ does not depend on $N$ is a consequence of Lemma 3.1. Actually we have not prove yet that it is a distance, even if it is fairly easy to see that it satisfies the strict positivity property: it is a consequence of the Cauchy-Schwarz's inequality.

The easiest way to prove that $d\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)$ does not depend on $N$ is to show that it is a combinatorial object.

Lemma 3.1. - For any $p$ and $p^{\prime}$ in $\mathcal{P}_{k}$ :

$$
d\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)=\frac{1}{2}\left(\mathrm{nc}(p)+\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)\right)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p \vee p^{\prime}\right)
$$

Proof. - This is a consequence of the following equality which holds for any $p$ and $p^{\prime}$ in $\mathcal{P}_{k}$ and any positive integer $N$ :

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{Tr}_{N}\left({ }^{t} p p^{\prime}\right)=N^{\mathrm{nc}\left({ }^{t} p \circ p^{\prime} \vee i d\right)+\kappa\left({ }^{t} p, p^{\prime}\right)}=N^{\mathrm{nc}\left(p \vee p^{\prime}\right)} \tag{3}
\end{equation*}
$$

which is a consequence of Equality (2) and the combinatorial equality:

$$
\mathrm{nc}\left({ }^{t} p \circ p^{\prime} \vee i d\right)+\kappa\left({ }^{t} p, p^{\prime}\right)=\mathrm{nc}\left(p \vee p^{\prime}\right)
$$

This latter equality can be understood by flipping the diagram of ${ }^{t} p$ over the one of $p^{\prime}$ : the flip transposes ${ }^{t} p$ thus we get the two diagrams of $p$ and $p^{\prime}$ one over the other. By definition, the diagram constructed by putting a diagram representing $p^{\prime}$ over one representing $p$ is associated with $p \vee p^{\prime}$.

It remains to show that $d$ satisfies the triangle inequality on the set of partitions $\mathcal{P}_{k}$. For that we will show that it is a geodesic distance on a graph.
Definition 3.2. - We define the weighted graph $\mathbb{G}_{k}=\left(\mathbb{V}_{k}, \mathbb{E}_{k}, w_{k}\right)$ such that:

- the set of vertices $\mathbb{V}_{k}$ is $\mathcal{P}_{k}$,
- there exists an edge e in $\mathbb{E}_{k}$ between $p$ and $p^{\prime}$ two elements of $\mathcal{P}_{k}$ if and only if:
- one can go from one to the other by gluing two blocks. Let us suppose that we can go from $p$ to $p^{\prime}$. If $p$ is the partition $\left\{p^{1}, \ldots, p^{r}\right\}$ then there exist $i$ and $j$, distinct, such that $p^{\prime}=\left\{p^{s}, s \in\{1, \ldots, r\} \backslash\{i, j\}\right\} \cup\left\{p^{i} \cup p^{j}\right\}$. The weight of the edge $e$ is set to 0.5: $w_{k}(e)=0.5$.
- one can go from one to the other by permuting two elements of $\{1, \ldots, k\} \cup$ $\left\{1^{\prime}, \ldots, k^{\prime}\right\}$ which are in distinct blocks. Let us suppose that we can go from $p$ to $p^{\prime}$ by permuting two elements. In this case, if $p$ is the partition $\left\{p^{1}, \ldots, p^{r}\right\}$, there exist $s, t \in\left\{1, \ldots, k, 1^{\prime}, \ldots, k^{\prime}\right\}$ distinct and $i, j \in\{1, \ldots, r\}$ distinct, such that $s \in p^{i}, t \in p^{j}$ and $p^{\prime}=\left\{p^{s}, s \in\{1, \ldots, r\} \backslash\{i, j\}\right\} \cup\left\{\left(p^{i} \backslash\{s\}\right) \cup\right.$ $\left.\{t\},\left(p^{j} \backslash\{t\}\right) \cup\{s\}\right\}$. The weight of the edge $e$ is set to $1: w_{k}(e)=1$.

Remark 3.1. - The graph $\mathbb{G}_{k}$ plays the role of the Cayley graph of $\mathcal{P}_{k}$. Actually, if one considers the subgraph $\mathbb{S}_{k}$ obtained by restraining it to the vertices which are permutations, one really obtains the Cayley graph of the symmetric group $\mathfrak{S}_{k}$. The Cayley graph $\mathbb{B}_{k}$ of $\mathcal{B}_{k}$ is defined as the restriction of $\mathbb{G}_{k}$ to the vertices which are in $\mathcal{B}_{k}$.

We gave this definition so that the reader can understand easily why this graph is a generalization of the usual Cayley graph. Yet, there is an other graph which will be used in Proposition 3.2. Let us define $\mathbb{G}_{k}^{\prime}=\left(\mathbb{V}_{k}^{\prime}, \mathbb{E}_{k}^{\prime}, w_{k}^{\prime}\right)$ such that:

- the set of vertices $\mathbb{V}_{k}^{\prime}$ is $\mathcal{P}_{k}$,
- there exists an edge in $\mathbb{E}_{k}^{\prime}$ between $p$ and $p^{\prime}$ two elements of $\mathcal{P}_{k}$ if and only if one can go from one to the other by gluing two blocks,
- the weight function $w_{k}^{\prime}$ is constant equal to $1 / 2$.

From now on, when we will consider the Caley graph for $\mathcal{P}_{k}$, we will consider this graph $\mathbb{G}_{k}^{\prime}$. The graphs $\mathbb{G}_{k}$ and $\mathbb{G}_{k}^{\prime}$ are interesting as they allow us to better understand the distance $d$.


Figure 11. The graph $\mathbb{G}_{2}^{\prime}$.
Proposition 3.2. - Let $p$ and $p^{\prime}$ be two elements of $\mathcal{P}_{k}$. Let us define $C_{\mathbb{G}_{k}}\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)$ (resp. $\left.C_{\mathbb{G}_{k}^{\prime}}\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)\right)$ the set of paths $\pi$ in $\mathbb{G}_{k}$ (resp. $\mathbb{G}_{k}^{\prime}$ ) which begin in $p$ and finish in $p^{\prime}$. Let us define the geodesic distance on $\mathbb{G}_{k}$ and on $\mathbb{G}_{k}^{\prime}$ between $p$ and $p^{\prime}$ by:

$$
\begin{aligned}
d_{\mathbb{G}_{k}}\left(p, p^{\prime}\right) & =\min _{\pi \in C_{\mathbb{G}_{k}}\left(p, p^{\prime}\right), \pi=e_{1} \ldots e_{l}} w\left(e_{1}\right)+\cdots+w\left(e_{l}\right), \\
d_{\mathbb{G}_{k}^{\prime}}\left(p, p^{\prime}\right) & =\min _{\pi \in C_{\mathbb{G}_{k}^{\prime}}\left(p, p^{\prime}\right), \pi=e_{1} \ldots e_{l}} w\left(e_{1}\right)+\cdots+w\left(e_{l}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

We have the equalities:

$$
d\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)=d_{\mathbb{G}_{k}}\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)=d_{\mathbb{G}_{k}^{\prime}}\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)
$$

Proof. - Let $p$ and $p^{\prime}$ be two elements of $\mathcal{P}_{k}$. It is enough to prove that $d_{\mathbb{G}_{k}}\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)=$ $d_{\mathbb{G}_{k}^{\prime}}\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)$ and $d\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)=d_{\mathbb{G}_{k}^{\prime}}\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)$.

First, let us show that $d_{\mathbb{G}_{k}}\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)=d_{\mathbb{G}_{k}^{\prime}}\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)$. This assertion comes from the fact that one can permute two elements of $\{1, \ldots, k\} \cup\left\{1^{\prime}, \ldots k^{\prime}\right\}$ in the partition $p$ by gluing two blocks of $p$ and then splitting one block of the resulting partition. Indeed, let us suppose that $p=\left\{p^{1}, \ldots, p^{r}\right\}$. Let $s, t \in\left\{1, \ldots, k, 1^{\prime}, \ldots, k^{\prime}\right\}$, distinct, and let $i, j \in\{1, \ldots, r\}$, distinct, such that $s \in p^{i}$ and $t \in p^{j}$. Then:

$$
p^{\prime}=\left\{p^{s}, s \in\{1, \ldots, r\} \backslash\{i, j\}\right\} \cup\left\{\left(p^{i} \backslash\{s\}\right) \cup\{t\},\left(p^{j} \backslash\{t\}\right) \cup\{s\}\right\}
$$

can be obtained by:

1. gluing $p_{i}$ and $p_{j}$,
2. splitting $p_{i} \cup p_{j}$ in two: $\left(p^{i} \backslash\{s\}\right) \cup\{t\}$ and $\left(p^{j} \backslash\{t\}\right) \cup\{s\}$.

The weight of this path is equal to $0.5+0.5=1$. Thus, to compute the distance $d_{\mathbb{G}_{k}}\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)$, it is enough to look only at paths in $\mathbb{G}_{k}^{\prime}: d_{\mathbb{G}_{k}}\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)=d_{\mathbb{G}_{k}^{\prime}}\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)$.

Then, let us show that $d\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)=d_{\mathbb{G}_{k}^{\prime}}\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)$. For this, let us see what happens to the distance $d\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)$ between $p$ and $p^{\prime}$ when one moves from $p^{\prime}$ to one neighborhood of $p^{\prime}$ in $\mathbb{G}_{k}^{\prime}$. Suppose that we glue two blocks of $p^{\prime}$, then $\mathrm{nc}(p)$ is constant, $\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)$ decreases by 1 and $\mathrm{nc}\left(p \vee p^{\prime}\right)$ stays constant or decreases by 1 . In this case $d\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)$ will increase or decrease by 0.5 . Suppose now that we cut one block of $p^{\prime}$, then $\mathrm{nc}(p)$ is constant, $\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)$ increases by 1 and $\mathrm{nc}\left(p \vee p^{\prime}\right)$ stays constant or increases by 1 . In this case $d\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)$ will also increase or decrease by 0.5 .

Thus a gluing/cutting can at most increase the value of $d\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)$ by 0.5 . It implies that $d\left(p, p^{\prime}\right) \leq d_{\mathbb{G}_{k}^{\prime}}\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)$. We have to show now that $d_{\mathbb{G}_{k}^{\prime}}\left(p, p^{\prime}\right) \leq d\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)$. Let us remark that $p \vee p^{\prime}$ is coarser than $p$ : we can go from $p$ to $p \vee p^{\prime}$ by doing nc $(p)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p \vee p^{\prime}\right)$ gluing of blocks. The same holds for $p^{\prime}$ : we can go from $p^{\prime}$ to $p \vee p^{\prime}$ by doing $\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p \vee p^{\prime}\right)$ gluing of blocks. Thus one can go from $p$ to $p \vee p^{\prime}$ and then from $p \vee p^{\prime}$ to $p^{\prime}$ in $\mathrm{nc}(p)+\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)-$ $2 \mathrm{nc}\left(p \vee p^{\prime}\right)$ steps in $\mathbb{G}_{k}^{\prime}$. Thus $d_{\mathbb{G}_{k}^{\prime}}\left(p, p^{\prime}\right) \leq \frac{1}{2}\left[\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)+\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)-2 \mathrm{nc}\left(p \vee p^{\prime}\right)\right]=d\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)$.

The function $d_{\mathbb{G}_{k}^{\prime}}$ is a geodesic distance on a graph: it is thus a distance. As we have just shown that $d \stackrel{k}{=} d_{\mathbb{G}_{k}^{\prime}}$, the next corollary is immediately proved.

Corollary 3.1. - The function $d: \mathcal{P}_{k} \times \mathcal{P}_{k} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{+}$is a distance.
Lemma 3.2. - The restriction of d to the permutation group is quite usual:

$$
d\left(\sigma, \sigma^{\prime}\right)=k-\operatorname{nc}\left(\sigma^{-1} \sigma^{\prime}\right),
$$

for any $\sigma, \sigma^{\prime} \in \mathfrak{S}_{k}$. This distance is in fact the geodesic distance on the Cayley graph $\mathcal{S}_{k}$ of $\mathbb{S}_{k}$. By Lemma 6.26 of $[\mathbf{1 2}]$, the restriction of the distance $d$ to $\mathcal{B}_{k}$ is also the geodesic distance on the Cayley graph $\mathbb{B}_{k}$ of $\mathcal{B}_{k}$.

Using this distance, we can define a notion of set-geodesic for any of the three sets of partitions we are interested in. We remind the reader that the notation $A_{k}$ was settled in Notation 2.1.

Definition 3.3. - Let $p \in A_{k}$, the set-geodesic $[i d, p]_{A_{k}}$ is defined by:

$$
[i d, p]_{A_{k}}=\left\{p^{\prime} \in A_{k}, d(i d, p)=d\left(i d, p^{\prime}\right)+d\left(p^{\prime}, p\right)\right\} .
$$

A geodesic in a graph between two vertices $p$ and $p^{\prime}$ is a path in this graph which length is equal to the geodesic distance. Using Proposition 3.2 and Lemma 3.2, one shows that for any $p \in A_{k}$, the set-geodesic $[i d, p]_{A_{k}}$ is the union of the geodesics between $i d$ and $p$ in the Cayley graph of $A_{k}$.

The distance on $A_{k}$ allows us to define a new partial order on $A_{k}$.
Definition 3.4. - Let $p$ and $p^{\prime}$ be elements of $A_{k}$, we write that $p^{\prime} \leq p$ if and only if $d(i d, p)=d\left(i d, p^{\prime}\right)+d\left(p^{\prime}, p\right)$.

This is a partial order as the restriction of $d$ to $A_{k} \times A_{k}$ is a distance.
3.2. Characterization of the order. - Let us define a notion of defect. Let $p$ and $p^{\prime}$ in $\mathcal{P}_{k}$.

Definition 3.5. - We define the defect of $p^{\prime}$ from not being on the set-geodesic $[i d, p]_{\mathcal{P}_{k}}$ by:

$$
\operatorname{df}\left(p^{\prime}, p\right)=d\left(i d, p^{\prime}\right)+d\left(p^{\prime}, p\right)-d(i d, p)=\operatorname{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)-\operatorname{nc}\left(p^{\prime} \vee i d\right)-\operatorname{nc}\left(p \vee p^{\prime}\right)+\operatorname{nc}(p \vee i d)
$$

A simple but very useful lemma is the following.
Lemma 3.3. - If $p$ is coarser than $p^{\prime}$, then:

$$
\operatorname{df}\left(p^{\prime}, p\right)=\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime} \vee i d\right)-\mathrm{nc}(p)+\mathrm{nc}(p \vee i d) .
$$

If $p$ is finer than $p^{\prime}$ then:

$$
\operatorname{df}\left(p^{\prime}, p\right)=\mathrm{nc}(p \vee i d)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime} \vee i d\right) .
$$

Proof. - This is a simple calculation, where one has to use the fact that $\mathrm{nc}\left(p \vee p^{\prime}\right)=$ $\mathrm{nc}(p)$ if $p$ is coarser than $p^{\prime}$ and $\mathrm{nc}\left(p \vee p^{\prime}\right)=\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)$ if $p$ is finer than $p^{\prime}$.

We will now characterize the order by constructing the Hasse diagram of $\left(\mathcal{P}_{k}, \leq\right)$. For this, we define the notion of pivotal block for a partition $p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}$.

Definition 3.6. - We define the set of pivotal blocks for $p$ as the set of blocks b of $p$ such that there exists a way to cut b into two blocks in order to cut a cycle of $p$ into two cycles. We denote by $\operatorname{Piv}(p)$ the set of pivotal blocks for $p$.

For example, if $p=\left\{\left\{1,2,1^{\prime}, 2^{\prime}\right\}\right\} \in \mathcal{P}_{2}$, the block $\left\{1,2,1^{\prime}, 2^{\prime}\right\}$ is a pivotal block for $p$ since we can cut it in order to get the new partition $\left\{\left\{1,1^{\prime}\right\},\left\{2,2^{\prime}\right\}\right\}$ which has one more cycle.

Definition 3.7. - We denote by $\Delta(p)$ the set of all partitions $p^{\prime}$ which are obtained by cutting in $p$ a pivotal block for $p$ into two blocks in such way that $p^{\prime}$ has one more cycle than $p$. This defines a function $\Delta$ from $\mathcal{P}_{k}$ to the subsets of $\mathcal{P}_{k}$, namely $\mathcal{P}\left(\mathcal{P}_{k}\right)$. The admissible splits of $p$ are $\operatorname{Sp}(p)=\bigcup_{k=0}^{\infty} \Delta^{k}(p)$.


Figure 12. A partition $p$ such that $(1,2,3)(4,5)(6,7,8) \in \operatorname{Sp}(p)$.

Lemma 3.4. - If $p^{\prime}$ is finer than $p$, the three following assertions are equivalent:

1. $p^{\prime} \in[i d, p]_{\mathcal{P}_{k}}$,
2. $\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime} \vee i d\right)=\mathrm{nc}(p)-\mathrm{nc}(p \vee i d)$,
3. $p^{\prime} \in \operatorname{Sp}(p)$.

Proof. - The fact that the two first assertions are equivalent is a consequence of Lemma 3.3. Let us prove that the second and the third assertions are equivalent. If $p^{\prime}$ is finer than $p$ then one can go from $p$ to $p^{\prime}$ only by cutting blocks. At each step the number of blocks goes up by one and the number of cycle is either constant or goes up by one. Thus, if we want that the number of blocks minus the number of cycle is constant at the beginning and at the end it must be constant during all the path from $p$ to $p^{\prime}$. This means that at each step the number of cycles must go up by one, and thus we are cutting a pivotal block in a way to create one more cycle. This proves that the second condition is equivalent to $p^{\prime} \in \operatorname{Sp}(p)$.
Definition 3.8. - For any $p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}$, let us define $\mathrm{GI}_{c}(p)$ the set of partitions $p^{\prime}$ in $\mathcal{P}_{k}$ such that $p^{\prime}$ is obtained by gluing blocks of $p$ which are in the same cycle of $p$. The set $\mathrm{GI}_{c}(p)$ is only:

$$
\mathrm{GI}_{c}(p)=\left\{p^{\prime} \in \mathcal{P}_{k} \mid \mathrm{nc}(p \vee i d)=\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime} \vee i d\right) \text { and } p^{\prime} \text { is coarser than } p\right\} .
$$

The following proposition is straightforward.
Lemma 3.5. - If $p^{\prime}$ is coarser than $p$, the two following assertions are equivalent:

1. $p^{\prime} \in[i d, p]_{\mathcal{P}_{k}}$,
2. $\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime} \vee i d\right)=\mathrm{nc}(p \vee i d)$,
3. $p^{\prime} \in \mathrm{GI}_{c}(p)$.

Lemmas 3.4 and 3.5 allow us to prove the following characterization of the geodesic order.

Theorem 3.1. - The partition $p^{\prime}$ is in $\in[\text { id, } p]_{\mathcal{P}_{k}}$ if and only there exists $p^{\prime \prime} \in \mathcal{P}_{k}$ such that the two following conditions hold:

1. $p^{\prime \prime} \in \mathrm{GI}_{c}(p)$,
2. $p^{\prime} \in \operatorname{Sp}\left(p^{\prime \prime}\right)$.

If so, then $p^{\prime \prime}=p \vee p^{\prime}$.
Thus, if one defines the set of admissible gluings $\mathrm{Sp}^{-1}(p)$ as the set of all partitions $p^{\prime}$ such that $p \in \operatorname{Sp}\left(p^{\prime}\right)$, then $p^{\prime} \in[i d, p]_{\mathcal{P}_{k}}$ if and only if $\mathrm{GI}_{c}(p) \cap \operatorname{Sp}^{-1}\left(p^{\prime}\right) \neq \emptyset$, and if so $\mathrm{GI}_{c}(p) \cap \mathrm{Sp}^{-1}\left(p^{\prime}\right)=\left\{p \vee p^{\prime}\right\}$.

An other formulation in order to state this theorem is the following theorem which allows us to construct the Hasse diagram for the geodesic order.

Theorem 3.2. - We define the graph $\mathcal{G}_{k}=\left(\mathcal{V}_{k}, \mathcal{E}_{k}\right)$ such that:

- the set of vertices $\mathcal{V}_{k}$ is $\mathcal{P}_{k}$,
- there exists an oriented edge from $p$ to $p^{\prime}$ if one can go from $p$ to $p^{\prime}$ by gluing two blocks of $p$ which are not in the same cycle of $p$ or if one can go from $p^{\prime}$ to $p$ by gluing two blocks which are in the same cycle of $p^{\prime}$.
The graph $\mathcal{G}_{k}$ is the Hasse diagram of the geodesic order on $\mathcal{P}_{k}: p^{\prime} \in[i d, p]_{\mathcal{P}_{k}}$ if and only if there exists a path from $p^{\prime}$ to $p$ in $\mathcal{G}_{k}$.
Remark 3.2. - Let $\left\{p, p^{\prime}\right\}$ be an edge in $\mathbb{G}_{k}^{\prime}$, the Caley graph of $\mathcal{P}_{k}$. As the Caley graph is not oriented, we can always suppose that one can go from $p$ to $p^{\prime}$ by gluing two blocks of $p$. If the two blocks we glue are not in the same cycle of $p$, then the oriented
edge $\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)$ is in the Hasse diagram for the geodesic order. If not, then it means that $\left(p^{\prime}, p\right)$ is in the Hasse diagram for the geodesic order.

Thus, for any non-oriented edge e of $\mathbb{G}_{k}^{\prime}$, there exists an orientation $e^{+}$of e such that $e^{+}$is an edge of the Hasse diagram for the geodesic order and $\left(e^{+}\right)^{-1}$ is not: the Hasse diagram is obtained by chosing a good orientation on the edges of the Caley graph $\mathbb{G}_{k}^{\prime}$. For $\mathcal{P}_{2}$, the Hasse diagram is obtained by considering the graph drawn in Figure 3.1 and orienting the edges from down to top.
Proof of Theorem 3.1. - Using Lemma 3.8, we see that $p^{\prime} \in[i d, p]_{\mathcal{P}_{k}}$ if and only if $\mathrm{nc}\left(p \vee p^{\prime} \vee i d\right)=\mathrm{nc}(p \vee i d)$ and $p^{\prime} \in[i d, p]_{\mathcal{P}_{k}}$, thus, if and only if $\mathrm{nc}\left(p \vee p^{\prime} \vee i d\right)=\mathrm{nc}(p \vee i d)$ and:

$$
\operatorname{df}\left(p^{\prime}, p\right)=\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime} \vee i d\right)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p \vee p^{\prime}\right)+\mathrm{nc}(p \vee i d)=0
$$

which is equivalent to $\mathrm{nc}\left(p \vee p^{\prime} \vee i d\right)=\mathrm{nc}(p \vee i d)$ and:

$$
\mathrm{df}\left(p^{\prime}, p \vee p^{\prime}\right)=\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime} \vee i d\right)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p \vee p^{\prime}\right)+\mathrm{nc}\left(p \vee p^{\prime} \vee i d\right)=0
$$

which is again equivalent to $\mathrm{nc}\left(p \vee p^{\prime} \vee i d\right)=\mathrm{nc}(p \vee i d)$ and $p^{\prime} \in\left[i d, p \vee p^{\prime}\right]_{\mathcal{P}_{k}}$. Using Lemmas 3.4 and 3.5, we get that $p^{\prime} \in[i d, p]_{\mathcal{P}_{k}}$ if and only if:

$$
p \vee p^{\prime} \in \mathrm{GI}_{c}(p) \cap \mathrm{Sf}^{-1}\left(p^{\prime}\right) .
$$

Let us prove that $\#\left(\mathrm{GI}_{c}(p) \cap \mathrm{Sf}^{-1}\left(p^{\prime}\right)\right) \leq 1$. Let $p^{\prime \prime} \in \mathrm{GI}_{c}(p) \cap \mathrm{Sf}^{-1}\left(p^{\prime}\right)$ : this implies that:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime \prime} \vee i d\right) & =\mathrm{nc}(p \vee i d) \\
\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime \prime}\right)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime \prime} \vee i d\right) & =\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime} \vee i d\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus $\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime \prime}\right)-\mathrm{nc}(p \vee i d)=\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime} \vee i d\right)$. Yet the fact that $\operatorname{df}\left(p^{\prime}, p\right) \geq 0$ tells us that:

$$
\mathrm{nc}\left(p \vee p^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{nc}(p \vee i d) \leq \mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime} \vee i d\right)
$$

Since $p^{\prime \prime}$ is coarser than $p$ and than $p^{\prime}, \mathrm{nc}\left(p \vee p^{\prime}\right) \geq \mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime \prime}\right)$. Thus:

$$
\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime \prime}\right)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime \prime} \vee i d\right) \leq \mathrm{nc}\left(p \vee p^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime \prime} \vee i d\right) \leq \mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime} \vee i d\right)
$$

Since the left and right hand sides are equal, we have that $\mathrm{nc}\left(p \vee p^{\prime}\right)=\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime \prime}\right)$ and since $p^{\prime \prime}$ is coarser than $p \vee p^{\prime}$, we obtain that $p^{\prime \prime}=p \vee p^{\prime}$.
3.2.1. Properties of the admissible splitting. - Using the definition of the admissible splittings, the following proposition is straightforward.

Proposition 3.3. - Let $p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}$, the set $\operatorname{Sp}(p) \cap \mathcal{B}_{k}$ is either empty or has one element.
This last proposition leads us to the following definition.
Definition 3.9. - For any positive integer $k$, we define:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \overline{\mathfrak{S}_{k}}=\left\{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k} \mid \#\left(\operatorname{Sp}(p) \cap \mathfrak{S}_{k}\right)=1\right\}, \\
& \overline{\mathcal{B}_{k}}=\left\{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k} \mid \#\left(\operatorname{Sp}(p) \cap \mathcal{B}_{k}\right)=1\right\} .
\end{aligned}
$$

For any $p \in \bar{B}_{k}$, we denote by $\mathrm{Mb}(p)$ the unique element in $\operatorname{Sp}(p) \cap \mathcal{B}_{k}$.
An other important lemma is the following.

Lemma 3.6. - Let $p$ be a partition in $\mathcal{P}_{k}$ which does not have any pivotal block, then $\operatorname{Sp}(p)=\{p\}$. In particular, if $p \in \mathcal{B}_{k}, p$ does not have any pivotal block, thus:

$$
\operatorname{Sp}(p)=\{p\}
$$

Proof. - The first assertion is a direct consequence of the definitions. It remains to show that if $p \in \mathcal{B}_{k}, p$ does not have any pivotal block. We can suppose that $p$ is irreducible. Let us suppose that $p$ has a pivotal block that we will denote by $c$. We can always suppose that $c$ is of the form $\left\{i,(i+1)^{\prime}\right\}$ or $\{i, i+1\}$ since we can shuffle the columns of $p$ and take the transpose of $p$. With the same argument, we can suppose that when one cuts the block $c$, the new partition we get has the form $p_{1} \otimes p_{2}$ with $p_{1} \in \mathcal{P}_{i}$. Here is the contradiction: the partition $p_{1}$ must be composed of blocks of size two except one block which is equal to $\{i\}$. This is not possible since $p_{1}$ must be a partition of $2 i$ elements.
3.3. Computation of the Möbius function for the geodesic order. - Since we have defined an order on $\mathcal{P}_{k}$, namely the geodesic order, it would be interesting to compute the Möbius function. In order to do so, we need to define two orders.

Definition 3.10. - Let $p$ and $p^{\prime}$ be in $\mathcal{P}_{k}$. We say that:
$-p^{\prime}$ is coarser-compatible than $p$ if and only if $p^{\prime} \in \mathrm{GI}_{c}(p)$. We denote this by $p^{\prime} \dashv p$.
$-p^{\prime}$ is finer-admissible than $p$ if and only if $p^{\prime} \in \operatorname{Sp}(p)$. We denote this by $p^{\prime} \sqsupset p$.
Both notions define a partial order on $\mathcal{P}_{k}$.
We used the symbols $\dashv$ since when one reads it from right to left, one sees two segments which become one segment ; we are gluing two blocks of $p$. For $\sqsupset$, when one reads it from right to left, one sees a segment which splits into two parts: we are spliting one block of $p$.

We can define the matrices of the partial order $\leq, \dashv, \sqsupset$.
Definition 3.11. - The matrices of the partial orders $\leq, \dashv, \sqsupset$ are:

- for the geodesic order $\leq: \quad G_{p, p^{\prime}}=\delta_{p^{\prime} \leq p}$,
- for the coarser-compatible order $\dashv: C_{p, p^{\prime}}=\delta_{p^{\prime} \dashv p}$,
- for the finer-admissible order $\sqsupset: \quad S_{p, p^{\prime}}=\delta_{p^{\prime} \sqsupset p}$.

Using these definitions, we can translate the Theorem 3.1.
Theorem 3.3. - The partial orders $\leq, \dashv$, and $\sqsupset$ are linked by the following equality:

$$
G=C S
$$

Proof. - Let us consider $p$ and $p^{\prime}$ in $\mathcal{P}_{k}$. Using Theorem 3.1, we have:

$$
G_{p, p^{\prime}}=\delta_{p^{\prime} \leq p}=\sum_{p^{\prime \prime} \in \mathcal{P}_{k} \mid p^{\prime \prime} \in \mathrm{GI}_{c}(p), p^{\prime} \in \operatorname{Sp}\left(p^{\prime \prime}\right)} 1
$$

Thus:

$$
G_{p, p^{\prime}}=\sum_{p^{\prime \prime} \in \mathcal{P}_{k}} \delta_{p^{\prime \prime} \in \mathrm{GI}_{c}(p)} \delta_{p^{\prime} \in \operatorname{Sp}\left(p^{\prime \prime}\right)}=\sum_{p^{\prime \prime} \in \mathcal{P}_{k}} \delta_{p^{\prime \prime} \dashv p} \delta_{p^{\prime}} \sqsupset p^{\prime \prime}=\sum_{p^{\prime \prime} \in \mathcal{P}_{k}} C_{p, p^{\prime \prime}} S_{p^{\prime \prime}, p^{\prime}}
$$

This allows us to finish the proof.

The notion of Möbius function is linked with the inverse of the matrix of the order.
Definition 3.12. - Let $T$ be a finite set endowed with a partial order. Let $M$ be the matrix of the order as we defined in Definition 3.11. The Möbius function is the function such that for any $a$ and $b$ in $T$,

$$
\mu(a, b)=\left(M^{-1}\right)_{b, a} .
$$

Our goal is to compute the Möbius function for $\left(\mathcal{P}_{k}, \leq\right)$. In order to compute the inverse of $G$, we need the following lemma.

Lemma 3.7. - Let $p, p^{\prime}$ and $p^{\prime \prime}$ be in $\mathcal{P}_{k}$. Let us suppose that $p^{\prime} \dashv p^{\prime \prime}$ and $p^{\prime \prime} \sqsupset p$, then $p^{\prime \prime}=p \wedge p^{\prime}$.

Let us remark that it is the "infimum version" of the last assertion of Theorem 3.1 which asserts that $p^{\prime \prime} \dashv p$ and $p^{\prime} \sqsupset p^{\prime \prime}$ if and only if $p^{\prime \prime}=p \vee p^{\prime}$.

Proof of Lemma 3.7. - Let $p, p^{\prime}$ and $p^{\prime \prime}$ be three partitions in $\mathcal{P}_{k}$ which satisfy the hypotheses of Lemma 3.7. Using Lemmas 3.4 and 3.5, we know that:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime} \vee i d\right) & =\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime \prime} \vee i d\right) \\
\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime \prime}\right)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime \prime} \vee i d\right) & =\mathrm{nc}(p)-\mathrm{nc}(p \vee i d) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus by using the two last equalities:

$$
\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime \prime}\right)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime} \vee i d\right)=\mathrm{nc}(p)-\mathrm{nc}(p \vee i d)
$$

Besides, $p^{\prime} \leq p^{\prime \prime}$ and $p^{\prime \prime} \leq p$ thus $p^{\prime} \leq p$ : this implies that $\operatorname{df}\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)=0$, thus:

$$
\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime} \vee i d\right)+\mathrm{nc}(p \vee i d)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p \vee p^{\prime}\right)=0 .
$$

Using the two lattest equations, we get:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime \prime}\right)+\mathrm{nc}\left(p \vee p^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{nc}(p)=0 \tag{4}
\end{equation*}
$$

Using the triangle inequality, we know that $d\left(p, p \wedge p^{\prime}\right)+d\left(p \wedge p^{\prime}, p^{\prime \prime}\right)-d\left(p, p^{\prime}\right) \geq 0$, thus:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{nc}\left(p \wedge p^{\prime}\right)+\mathrm{nc}\left(p \vee p^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{nc}(p)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right) \geq 0 \tag{5}
\end{equation*}
$$

Since $p^{\prime \prime}$ is finer than $p^{\prime}$ and than $p, p^{\prime \prime}$ is finer than $p \wedge p^{\prime}$ : this implies that $\mathrm{nc}\left(p \wedge p^{\prime}\right) \leq$ $\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime \prime}\right)$. Using Equations (4) and (5), we get that $\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime \prime}\right)=\mathrm{nc}\left(p \wedge p^{\prime}\right)$. Thus $p^{\prime \prime}=p \wedge p^{\prime}$.

Theorem 3.4. - Let $p$ and $p^{\prime}$ in $\mathcal{P}_{k}$. We have:

$$
\left(G^{-1}\right)_{p, p^{\prime}}=\delta_{p \wedge p^{\prime} \sqsupset p} \delta_{p^{\prime}-p \wedge p^{\prime}} \mu_{f}\left(p \wedge p^{\prime}, p\right) \mu_{f}\left(p \wedge p^{\prime}, p^{\prime}\right),
$$

where for any partition $p_{1}$ and $p_{2}$ such that $p_{1}$ is finer than $p_{2}$ :

$$
\mu_{f}\left(p_{1}, p_{2}\right)=(-1)^{\mathrm{nc}\left(p_{1}\right)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p_{2}\right)} \prod_{i=3}^{\mathrm{nc}\left(p_{1}\right)}((i-1)!)^{r_{i}}
$$

where $r_{i}$ is the number of blocks of $p_{2}$ which contains exactly $i$ blocks of $p_{1}$.

Proof. - Using Theorem 3.3, we know that $G=C S$. Thus $G^{-1}=S^{-1} C^{-1}$. Let $p$ and $p^{\prime}$ be two partitions in $\mathcal{P}_{k}$, we know that:

$$
\left(G^{-1}\right)_{p, p^{\prime}}=\sum_{p^{\prime \prime} \in \mathcal{P}_{k}}\left(S^{-1}\right)_{p, p^{\prime \prime}}\left(C^{-1}\right)_{p^{\prime \prime}, p^{\prime}}
$$

Since $S$, respectively $C$, is the matrix of the order $\sqsupset$, respectively $\dashv$, for any partitions $p_{1}$ and $p_{2}$ in $\mathcal{P}_{k}$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left(S^{-1}\right)_{p_{1}, p_{2}}=\delta_{p_{2} \sqsupset p_{1}}\left(S^{-1}\right)_{p_{1}, p_{2}} \\
& \left(C^{-1}\right)_{p_{1}, p_{2}}=\delta_{p_{2} \dashv p_{1}}\left(C^{-1}\right)_{p_{1}, p_{2}} .
\end{aligned}
$$

This is due to the fact that the inverse of an upper triangular invertible matrix is still upper triangular. Thus:

$$
\left(G^{-1}\right)_{p, p^{\prime}}=\sum_{p^{\prime \prime} \in \mathcal{P}_{k} \mid p^{\prime \prime} \sqsupset p, p^{\prime} \dashv p^{\prime \prime}}\left(S^{-1}\right)_{p, p^{\prime \prime}}\left(C^{-1}\right)_{p^{\prime \prime}, p^{\prime}}
$$

Using Lemma 3.7, we get that:

$$
\left(G^{-1}\right)_{p, p^{\prime}}=\left(S^{-1}\right)_{p, p \wedge p^{\prime}}\left(C^{-1}\right)_{p \wedge p^{\prime}, p^{\prime}}
$$

It remains to compute $\left(S^{-1}\right)_{p, p \wedge p^{\prime}}$ and $\left(C^{-1}\right)_{p \wedge p^{\prime}, p^{\prime}}$.
Each time that one considers a partial order on a finite set, its matrix $O$ can be written as $I d+\tilde{O}$, with $\tilde{O}$ being a nilpotent matrice. Thus:

$$
O^{-1}=\sum_{i=0}^{\infty}(-1)^{i} \tilde{O}^{i}
$$

this is the Rota's Formula for the Möbius inversion. Thus, for any $p$ and $p^{\prime}$ in $\mathcal{P}_{k}$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left(S^{-1}\right)_{p, p \wedge p^{\prime}} & =\sum_{i=0}^{\infty}(-1)^{i} \sum_{\left(p_{0}, \ldots, p_{i}\right) \in \mathcal{P}_{k} \mid p=p_{0} \neq p_{1} \neq \ldots \neq p_{i}=p \wedge p^{\prime}}\left[\prod_{l=0}^{i-1} S_{p_{l}, p_{l+1}}\right] \\
& =\sum_{i=0}^{\infty}(-1)^{i} \sum_{\left(p_{0}, \ldots, p_{i}\right) \in \mathcal{P}_{k} \mid p=p_{0} \neq p_{1} \neq \ldots \neq p_{i}=p \wedge p^{\prime}}\left[\prod_{l=0}^{i-1} \delta_{p_{l+1} \sqsupset p_{l}}\right]
\end{aligned}
$$

Yet, if $p \wedge p^{\prime} \sqsupset p$, then for any positive integer $i$, for any $i+1$-tuple $\left(p_{0}, \ldots, p_{i}\right)$ :

$$
\prod_{l=0}^{i-1} \delta_{p_{l+1} \sqsupset p_{l}}=\prod_{l=0}^{i-1} \delta_{p_{l+1}} \text { finer than } p_{l}
$$

Thus:

$$
\left(S^{-1}\right)_{p, p \wedge p^{\prime}}=\delta_{p \wedge p^{\prime} \sqsupset p} \sum_{i=0}^{\infty}(-1)^{i} \sum_{\left(p_{0}, \ldots, p_{i}\right) \in \mathcal{P}_{k} \mid p=p_{0} \neq p_{1} \neq \ldots \neq p_{i}=p \wedge p^{\prime}}\left[\prod_{l=0}^{i-1} \delta_{p_{l+1}} \text { finer than } p_{l}\right]
$$

This implies that:

$$
\left(S^{-1}\right)_{p, p \wedge p^{\prime}}=\delta_{p \wedge p^{\prime} \supset p}\left(F^{-1}\right)_{p, p \wedge p^{\prime}},
$$

with $F$ being the matrix such that for any $p_{1}, p_{2} \in \mathcal{P}_{k}, F_{p_{1}, p_{2}}=\delta_{p_{2} \text { finer than } p_{1}}$. The inverse of this matrix is well known, for any $p_{1}, p_{2} \in \mathcal{P}_{k}$ such that $p_{2}$ is finer than $p_{1}$ :

$$
\left(F^{-1}\right)_{p_{1}, p_{2}}=\mu_{f}\left(p_{2}, p_{1}\right)
$$

where $\mu_{f}$ is the Möbius function for the order of being finer and is given in the statement of Theorem 3.4. Similar arguments allow us to compute the inverse of $C$ and to obtain that:

$$
\left(C^{-1}\right)_{p \wedge p^{\prime}, p^{\prime}}=\delta_{p^{\prime} \dashv p \wedge p^{\prime}} \mu_{f}\left(p \wedge p^{\prime}, p^{\prime}\right)
$$

This allows us to obtain the desired formula for $G^{-1}$.
Theorem 3.5. - The Möbius function for $\left(\mathcal{P}_{k}, \leq\right)$, denoted by $\mu_{\leq}$, is given by:

$$
\forall p_{1}, p_{2} \in \mathcal{P}_{k}, \mu_{\leq}\left(p_{1}, p_{2}\right)=\delta_{p_{1} \dashv p_{1} \wedge p_{2}} \delta_{p_{1} \wedge p_{2} \sqsupset p_{2}} \mu_{f}\left(p_{1} \wedge p_{2}, p_{1}\right) \mu_{f}\left(p_{1} \wedge p_{2}, p_{2}\right)
$$

Let us remark that if $p_{1} \dashv p_{1} \wedge p_{2}$ then $p_{1} \leq p_{1} \wedge p_{2}$ and if $p_{1} \wedge p_{2} \sqsupset p_{2}$ then $p_{1} \wedge p_{2} \leq p_{2}$. Thus if both conditions hold, $p_{1} \leq p_{2}$ by transitivity of the geodesic order. This is why we do not add the condition that $p_{1} \leq p_{2}$ in the formula for the Möbius function $\mu_{\leq}$.
Remark 3.3. - Let us remark that, as a by-product of the proof of Theorem 3.4, we computed the matrices $C^{-1}$ and $S^{-1}$, thus we know the Möbius functions for the orders $\dashv, \sqsupset$ and $\leq$.

### 3.4. Some properties of the geodesic order. -

3.4.1. Factorization of the geodesics. - The following property, known for $\mathfrak{S}_{k}$ and $\mathcal{B}_{k}$, is still true for $\mathcal{P}_{k}$ : a geodesic between $i d$ and $p_{1} \otimes p_{2}$ must be the tensor product of a geodesic between $i d$ and $p_{1}$ and a geodesic between $i d$ and $p_{2}$.

Lemma 3.8. - Let $p \in A_{k}$, we have:

$$
[i d, p]_{A_{k}} \simeq \prod_{C \in \mathrm{C}(p)}\left[i d_{\frac{\# C}{2}}, p_{C}\right]_{A_{\frac{\# C}{2}}}
$$

In particular if $p_{1}$ and $p_{2}$ are two partitions, $p_{1} \in A_{k_{1}}$ and $p_{2} \in A_{k_{2}}$, then $p^{\prime} \in\left[i d, p_{1} \otimes\right.$ $\left.p_{2}\right]_{A_{k_{1}+k_{2}}}$ if and only if there exist $p_{1}^{\prime} \in A_{k_{1}}$ and $p_{2}^{\prime} \in A_{k_{2}}$ such that $p^{\prime}=p_{1}^{\prime} \otimes p_{2}^{\prime}$, $p_{1}^{\prime} \in\left[i d, p_{1}\right]_{A_{k}}$ and $p_{2}^{\prime} \in\left[i d, p_{2}\right]_{A_{k}}$.
3.4.2. No Brauer element is smaller than a permutation. - In the following lemma, we show that the geodesic in the Cayley graph of $\mathcal{P}_{k}$ between two permutations either stay in the set of permutations or intersect $\mathcal{P}_{k} \backslash \mathcal{B}_{k}$. Using the fact that $[i d, p]_{A_{k}}$ is the union of the geodesics between $i d$ and $p$ in the Cayley graph of $A_{k}$, we get an equality between $[i d, \sigma]_{\mathcal{B}_{k}}$ and $[i d, \sigma]_{\mathfrak{S}_{k}}$.

Lemma 3.9. - Let $\sigma \in \mathfrak{S}_{k}$, then $[i d, \sigma]_{\mathcal{B}_{k}}=[i d, \sigma]_{\mathfrak{S}_{k}}$.
Proof. - We will do a proof by contradiction. Let $S \subset \mathfrak{S}_{k}$ be the set of permutations such that $[i d, \sigma]_{\mathcal{B}_{k}} \neq[i d, \sigma]_{\mathfrak{S}_{k}}$. Let $\sigma \in S$ be a permutation such that $d(i d, \sigma)=$ $\min _{\sigma^{\prime} \in S} d\left(i d, \sigma^{\prime}\right)$. Let us consider $b$ an element of $\mathcal{B}_{k} \backslash \mathfrak{S}_{k}$ such that $b \in[i d, \sigma]_{\mathcal{B}_{k}}$. There exists a geodesic in $\mathcal{B}_{k}$ which goes through $b$ and goes from $i d$ to $\sigma$. Let $b^{\prime} \in \mathcal{B}_{k}$ be the unique element on this geodesic such that $d\left(i d, b^{\prime}\right)=1$. Let us remark that $b \in\left[b^{\prime}, \sigma\right]_{\mathcal{B}_{k}}$ :
this implies that $b^{\prime}$ can not be a permutation. Indeed, if $b^{\prime}$ was a permutation, then $\left[b^{\prime}, \sigma\right]_{\mathcal{B}_{k}} \neq\left[b^{\prime}, \sigma\right]_{\mathfrak{S}_{k}}$ and thus, $\left[i d, b^{\prime-1} \sigma\right]_{\mathcal{B}_{k}} \neq\left[i d, b^{\prime-1} \sigma\right]_{\mathfrak{S}_{k}}$. Yet $d\left(i d, b^{\prime-1} \sigma\right)=d\left(b^{\prime}, \sigma\right)=$ $d(i d, \sigma)-1$. This would contradict the fact that $d(i d, \sigma)=\min _{\sigma^{\prime} \in S} d\left(i d, \sigma^{\prime}\right)$. Thus $b^{\prime}$ must be an element of $\mathcal{B}_{k} \backslash \mathfrak{S}_{k}$. Since $d\left(i d, b^{\prime}\right)=1$, there exist $i$ and $j$ in $\{1, \ldots, k\}$ such that $b^{\prime}$ is equal to the Weyl contraction $[i, j]$ in $\mathcal{B}_{k}$. Thus there exist $i$ and $j$ in $\{1, \ldots, k\}$ such that $[i, j] \in[i d, \sigma]_{\mathcal{B}_{k}}$. Using Theorem 3.1, this means that $[i, j] \vee \sigma \in \mathrm{GI}_{c}(\sigma)$ and $[i, j] \in \operatorname{Sp}([i, j] \vee \sigma)$. The first condition tells us that $i$ and $j$ must be in the same cycle of $\sigma$, let us suppose so. The second condition implies that $\sigma$ has only one cycle which is not trivial and it implies that:

$$
\mathrm{nc}(\sigma \vee[i, j])-\mathrm{nc}(\sigma \vee[i, j] \vee i d)=\mathrm{nc}([i, j])-\mathrm{nc}([i, j] \vee i d)=1
$$

Yet $\mathrm{nc}(\sigma \vee[i, j])-\mathrm{nc}(\sigma \vee[i, j] \vee i d)=0$ thus $[i, j]$ can not be in $[i d, \sigma]_{\mathcal{B}_{k}}$. This yields the contradiction.

This lemma is the key point which will allow us to explain in the second article [9] why processes on $U(N)$ and $O(N)$ have the same limit when one only considers usual moments.
3.4.3. Geodesics and tensor product. - For the last geometric proposition, we need to define the left and right parts of a partition $p$.

Definition 3.13. - Let $k$ and $l$ be two positive integers. Let $p \in A_{k+l}$, we denote by $p_{k}^{g}$ the extraction of $p$ to $\{1, \ldots, k\}$ and $p_{k}^{d}$ the extraction of $p$ to $\{k+1, \ldots, k+l\}$. The partition $p_{k}^{g}$ is in $\mathcal{P}_{k}$ and $p_{k}^{d}$ is in $\mathcal{P}_{l}$.

Proposition 3.4. - Let $k_{1}$ and $k_{2}$ be two positive integers and let $k=k_{1}+k_{2}$. Let $p$ be an element of $\mathcal{P}_{k}$. Let $p_{1}$ and $p_{2}$ be respectively in $\mathcal{P}_{k_{1}}$ and $\mathcal{P}_{k_{2}}$. We have equivalence between:

1. $p_{1} \otimes p_{2} \sqsupset p$,
2. $p_{1} \sqsupset p_{k_{1}}^{g}, p_{2} \sqsupset p_{k_{1}}^{d}$ and $p_{k_{1}}^{g} \otimes p_{k_{1}}^{d} \sqsupset p$.

Proof. - First of all, it is not difficult to see that the second condition implies the first one. Indeed, if $p_{1} \sqsupset p_{k_{1}}^{g}$ and $p_{2} \sqsupset p_{k_{1}}^{d}$ then $p_{1} \otimes p_{2} \sqsupset p_{k_{1}}^{g} \otimes p_{k_{1}}^{d}$. Thus, by transitivity of the order, if $p_{k_{1}}^{g} \otimes p_{k_{1}}^{d} \sqsupset p$, we get that $p_{1} \otimes p_{2} \sqsupset p$.

It remains to show that the first condition implies the second one. Let us remark that $p$ is coarser than $p_{1} \otimes p_{2}$ if and only if $p_{k_{1}}^{g}$ is coarser than $p_{1}$ and $p_{k_{1}}^{d}$ is coarser than $p_{2}$. Thus it remains to prove that under the condition that $p$ is coarser than $p_{1} \otimes p_{2}$, $p_{1} \otimes p_{2} \in[i d, p]_{A_{k}}$ implies that $p_{1} \in\left[i d, p_{k_{1}}^{g}\right]_{\mathcal{P}_{k_{1}}}, p_{2} \in\left[i d, p_{k_{1}}^{d}\right]_{\mathcal{P}_{k_{2}}}$ and $p_{k}^{g} \otimes p_{k}^{d} \in[i d, p]_{A_{k}}$. Since for any partitions the defect between two partitions is always positive, the result would be a consequence of the following equality:

$$
\operatorname{df}\left(p_{1} \otimes p_{2}, p\right)=\operatorname{df}\left(p_{1}, p_{k}^{g}\right)+\operatorname{df}\left(p_{2}, p_{k}^{d}\right)+\operatorname{df}\left(p_{k}^{g} \otimes p_{k}^{d}, p\right) .
$$

Let us prove this equality: using Lemma 3.3:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \operatorname{df}\left(p_{1} \otimes p_{2}, p\right)-\operatorname{df}\left(p_{1}, p_{k}^{g}\right)-\operatorname{df}\left(p_{2}, p_{k}^{d}\right)-\mathrm{df}\left(p_{k}^{g} \otimes p_{k}^{d}, p\right) \\
& \quad=\mathrm{nc}\left(p_{1} \otimes p_{2}\right)-\mathrm{nc}\left(\left(p_{1} \otimes p_{2}\right) \vee i d\right)-\mathrm{nc}(p)+\mathrm{nc}(p \vee i d) \\
& \quad-\mathrm{nc}\left(p_{1}\right)+\mathrm{nc}\left(p_{1} \vee i d\right)+\mathrm{nc}\left(p_{k}^{l}\right)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p_{k}^{g} \vee i d\right) \\
& \quad-\mathrm{nc}\left(p_{2}\right)+\mathrm{nc}\left(p_{2} \vee i d\right)+\mathrm{nc}\left(p_{k}^{r}\right)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p_{k}^{d} \vee i d\right) \\
& \quad-\mathrm{nc}\left(p_{k}^{g} \otimes p_{k}^{d}\right)+\mathrm{nc}\left(\left(p_{k}^{g} \otimes p_{k}^{d}\right) \vee i d\right)+\mathrm{nc}(p)-\mathrm{nc}(p \vee i d) \\
& \quad=0,
\end{aligned}
$$

since:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{nc}\left(p_{1} \otimes p_{2}\right) & =\mathrm{nc}\left(p_{1}\right)+\mathrm{nc}\left(p_{2}\right), \\
\mathrm{nc}\left(\left(p_{1} \otimes p_{2}\right) \vee i d\right) & =\mathrm{nc}\left(p_{1} \vee i d\right)+\mathrm{nc}\left(p_{2} \vee i d\right), \\
\mathrm{nc}\left(p_{k}^{g} \otimes p_{k}^{d}\right) & =\mathrm{nc}\left(p_{k}^{g}\right)+\mathrm{nc}\left(p_{k}^{d}\right), \\
\mathrm{nc}\left(\left(p_{k}^{g} \otimes p_{k}^{d}\right) \vee i d\right) & =\mathrm{nc}\left(p_{k}^{g} \vee i d\right)+\mathrm{nc}\left(p_{k}^{d} \vee i d\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

This ends the proof.

## 4. Convergence of elements of $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[P_{k}(N)\right]$

### 4.1. Coordinate numbers and moments. -

4.1.1. Definitions. - Let $k$ be a positive integer, recall the notation $A_{k}$ defined in Notation 2.1. For each integer $N$, we have defined an algebra $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$. Let $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ be a sequence such that for any positive integer $N, E_{N} \in \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$. For each integer $N$, the algebra $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$, seen as a vector space has the same basis $A_{k}$. Thus, we could study the convergence of $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ only from the vector space point of view by saying that the sequence $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges if and only if the coordinates of $E_{N}$ in the basis $A_{k}$ converge. Actually, this convergence forgets the fact that $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$ is an algebra which depends on an integer $N$. In order to define a better definition of convergence, we have to define the coordinate numbers of $E$ in $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$.
Definition 4.1. - Let $N$ be an integer. Let $E$ be an element of $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$. We define the numbers $\left(\kappa^{p}(E)\right)_{p \in A_{k}}$ as the only numbers such that:

$$
E=\sum_{p \in A_{k}} \frac{\kappa^{p}(E)}{N^{\frac{-k+n c(p)}{2}+d(i d, p)}} p .
$$

The family $\left(\kappa^{p}(E)\right)_{p \in A_{k}(N)}$ is called the coordinate numbers of $E$.
After Definition 4.4, we will explain how we get this definition, and why this definition is in fact the most natural thing one can do. We will need to use the following equality: for any integer $k$, for any $p \in A_{k}$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{-k+\mathrm{nc}(p)}{2}+d(i d, p)=\mathrm{nc}(p)-\mathrm{nc}(p \vee i d) . \tag{6}
\end{equation*}
$$

This implies the following remark.

Remark 4.1. - For any integer $k$, any integer $N$, for any $E \in \mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{P}_{k}(N)\right]$ :

$$
E=\sum_{p \in A_{k}} \frac{\kappa^{p}(E)}{N^{\mathrm{nc}(p)-\mathrm{nc}(p \vee i d)}} p
$$

We will consider the coordinate numbers as linear applications from $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$ to $\mathbb{R}$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
\kappa^{p}: \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right] & \rightarrow \mathbb{R} \\
E & \mapsto \kappa^{p}(E)
\end{aligned}
$$

The notion of coordinate numbers allows us to define a strong convergence for any sequence $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \in \prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$.

Definition 4.2. - Let $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ be an element of $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$. The sequence $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges strongly if the coordinate numbers of $E_{N}$ converges when $N$ goes to infinity: for any $p \in A_{k}, \kappa^{p}\left(E_{N}\right)$ converges when $N$ goes to infinity.

The goal now is to give a dual definition of convergence. We have seen in Definition 2.15 that any element of $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$ can be seen as an element of End $\left(\left(\mathbb{C}^{N}\right)^{\otimes k}\right)$ and we defined in Definition 3.1 the trace of any element $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$. Using this trace and the structure of algebra of $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$, we define, for any element of $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$ and any element $p \in A_{k}$, the $p$-normalized moment of $E$.

Definition 4.3. - Let $N \in \mathbb{N}$, let $p \in A_{k}$ and $E \in \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$. The p-normalized moment of $E$ is:

$$
m_{p}(E)=\frac{1}{\operatorname{Tr}_{N}(p)} \operatorname{Tr}_{N}\left(E^{t} p\right)
$$

Using these normalized moments, we can define a weak notion of convergence for any sequence $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \in \prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$.

Definition 4.4. - The sequence $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges in moments if the normalized moments of $E_{N}$ converges when $N$ goes to infinity: for any $p \in A_{k}, m_{p}\left(E_{N}\right)$ converges when $N$ goes to infinity.
4.1.2. Coordinate numbers-moments transformation. - We can now explain how we ended up with Definition 4.1 and how we had the idea to define the distance on the set of partitions. The idea behind these definitions is that we want to know, given a sequence $\left(E_{N}\right) \in \prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$, how the usual coordinates of $E_{N}$ in the basis $A_{k}$ must scale so that for any $p \in A_{k}, m_{p}\left(E_{N}\right)$ converges when $N$ goes to infinity. Let $N$ be an integer, we have $E_{N}=\sum_{p \in A_{k}} a_{N}^{p} p$. Thus

$$
m_{p_{0}}\left(E_{N}\right)=\sum_{p \in A_{k}} \frac{T r_{N}\left(p^{t} p_{0}\right)}{T r_{N}\left(p_{0}\right)} a_{N}^{p}
$$

Thus the vector $m_{N}=\left(m_{p_{0}}\left(E_{N}\right)\right)_{p_{0}}$ and $a_{N}=\left(a_{N}^{p}\right)_{p}$ are linked by the relation $m_{N}=$ $M_{N} a_{N}$ where $M_{N}=\left(\frac{T r_{N}\left(p^{t} p_{0}\right)}{T r_{N}\left(p_{0}\right)}\right)_{p_{0}, p}$.

There are then two possible possibilities: to invert $M_{N}$ for $N$ big enough. This is the usual way, which leads to the Weingarten function. Or, one can make the following Ansatz: if we write the system, we see that for any $p,\left(a_{N}\right)_{p}$ is going to be multiplied by $\left(M_{N}\right)_{p_{0}, p}$ for any $p_{0} \in A_{k}$. Thus we make the assumption that $\left(a_{N}\right)_{p}$ must decrease as the inverse of the maximum of $\left(M_{N}\right)_{p_{0}, p}$ over $p_{0}$. That is $a_{N}^{p} \sim a^{p} N^{-\eta_{p}}$, where $\eta_{p}$ is given by:

$$
\eta_{p}=\sup _{p_{0}} \lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} \log _{N}\left(\frac{\operatorname{Tr}_{N}\left(p^{t} p_{0}\right)}{\operatorname{Tr}_{N}\left(p_{0}\right)}\right) .
$$

The goal now is to know in which $p_{0}$ the supremum is obtained. It is more than tempting, seeing the scalar product $\operatorname{Tr}_{N}\left(p_{0}{ }^{t} p\right)$ to write what is inside the $l o g_{N}$ as:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\frac{\operatorname{Tr}_{N}\left(p^{t} p_{0}\right)}{\operatorname{Tr}_{N}\left(p_{0}\right)} & =\frac{T r_{N}\left(p^{t} p_{0}\right)}{\sqrt{\operatorname{Tr}_{N}\left(p^{t} p\right) T r_{N}\left(p_{0}{ }^{t} p_{0}\right)}} \frac{\sqrt{T r_{N}\left(p_{0}{ }^{t} p_{0}\right) T r_{N}\left(p^{t} p\right)}}{\operatorname{Tr}_{N}\left(p_{0}\right)} \\
& =\frac{T r_{N}\left(p^{t} p_{0}\right)}{\sqrt{T r_{N}\left(p^{t} p\right) T r_{N}\left(p_{0}{ }^{t} p_{0}\right)}} \frac{\sqrt{T r_{N}\left(p_{0}{ }^{t} p_{0}\right) T r_{N}\left(i d_{k} t i d_{k}\right)}}{\operatorname{Tr}_{N}\left(p_{0}{ }^{t} i d_{k}\right)} \sqrt{\frac{T r_{N}\left(p^{t} p\right)}{T r_{N}\left(i d_{k} t i d_{k}\right)}} .
\end{aligned}
$$

We recognize thus the distance that we defined. In fact the intuition that is should be a distance comes from the fact that one can write:

$$
\eta_{p}=\sup _{p_{0}}\left[-d\left(p, p_{0}\right)+d\left(p_{0}, i d_{k}\right)\right]+\frac{1}{2}(-k+\operatorname{nc}(p)) .
$$

If $d$ was a distance, then by the triangle inequality, for any $p_{0}$,

$$
d\left(p_{0}, i d_{k}\right)-d\left(p_{0}, p\right) \leq d\left(p, i d_{k}\right) .
$$

This shows that the supremum is obtained at $p_{0}=p$, and thus the Ansatz tells us that:

$$
a_{N}^{p} \sim a^{p} N^{-\left[\frac{1}{2}(-k+\mathrm{nc}(p))+d(i d, p)\right]},
$$

to be compared with the Definition 4.1.
The first main result is given by Theorem 4.1 which shows the equivalence between strong and weak convergence.

Theorem 4.1. - Let $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ be a sequence such that for any $N \in \mathbb{N}, E_{N}$ is an element of $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$. The sequence $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges strongly if and only if it converges in moments. Let us suppose that $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges in moments or strongly, for any $p \in A_{k}$ :

$$
\begin{equation*}
\lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} m_{p}\left(E_{N}\right)=\sum_{p^{\prime} \in[i d, p]_{A_{k}}} \lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} \kappa^{p^{\prime}}\left(E_{N}\right) . \tag{7}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proof. - Let $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ be an element of $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$, let $p \in A_{k}$ and let $N$ be a positive integer. Using the coordinate numbers of $E_{N}$, we can calculate the $p$-normalized
moment of $E_{N}$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
m_{p}\left(E_{N}\right)=\frac{1}{\operatorname{Tr}_{N}(p)} \operatorname{Tr}_{N}\left(E_{N}{ }^{t} p\right) & =\frac{1}{\operatorname{Tr}_{N}(p)} \operatorname{Tr}_{N}\left(\sum_{p^{\prime} \in A_{k}} \frac{\kappa^{p^{\prime}}\left(E_{N}\right)}{N^{\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime} \vee i d\right)}} p^{\prime t} p\right) \\
& =\sum_{p^{\prime} \in A_{k}} \kappa^{p^{\prime}}\left(E_{N}\right) \frac{\operatorname{Tr}_{N}\left(p^{\prime t} p\right)}{\operatorname{Tr}_{N}(p) N^{\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime} \vee i d\right)}} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Using the Equality (3):

$$
m_{p}\left(E_{N}\right)=\sum_{p^{\prime} \in A_{k}} \kappa^{p^{\prime}}\left(E_{N}\right) N^{\mathrm{nc}\left(p \vee p^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{nc}(p \vee i d)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)+\operatorname{nc}\left(p^{\prime} \vee i d\right)} .
$$

Hence, using Definition 3.5:

$$
\begin{equation*}
m_{p}\left(E_{N}\right)=\sum_{p^{\prime} \in A_{k}} \kappa^{p^{\prime}}\left(E_{N}\right) N^{-\operatorname{df}\left(p^{\prime}, p\right)} \tag{8}
\end{equation*}
$$

Let us suppose that $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges strongly. The triangle inequality for $d$ shows that for any $p \in A_{k}, m_{p}\left(E_{N}\right)$ converges when $N$ goes to infinity and:

$$
\lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} m_{p}\left(E_{N}\right)=\sum_{p^{\prime} \in[i d, p]_{A_{k}}} \lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} \kappa^{p^{\prime}}\left(E_{N}\right) .
$$

Now, let us suppose that it converges in moments. We can write (8) as:

$$
m^{N}=G_{N} \kappa^{N},
$$

where $m^{N}=\left(m_{p}\left(E_{N}\right)\right)_{p \in A_{k}(N)}, \kappa^{N}=\left(\kappa^{p}\left(E_{N}\right)\right)_{p \in A_{k}(N)}$, and $G_{N}=\left(N^{-\operatorname{df}\left(p^{\prime}, p\right)}\right)_{p, p^{\prime} \in A_{k}(N)}$. The sequence $\left(G_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges to the matrix $G$ defined in Definition 3.11, and since $G$ is invertible, $\kappa^{N}=G_{N}^{-1} m^{N}$ converges to $G^{-1} m$ where $m=\left(\lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} m_{p}\left(E_{N}\right)\right)_{p \in A_{k}}$.

Let us take some notations in order to simplify our up-coming discussions.
Notation 4.1. - Let $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ be an element of $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$. From now on, we will say that $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges if and only if it converges either strongly or in moments. Besides, let suppose that $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges, then we will set, for any partition $p \in A_{k}$ and any $P \subset A_{k}$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
m_{p}(E) & =\lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} m_{p}\left(E_{N}\right), \\
\kappa^{p}(E) & =\lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} \kappa^{p}\left(E_{N}\right) \\
\kappa^{P}(E) & =\sum_{p \in P} \kappa^{p}(E) .
\end{aligned}
$$

4.2. Consequences of Theorem 4.1.- We have already an interesting corollary of Theorem 4.1.

Theorem 4.2. - For this theorem, let us suppose that $A$ is equal either to $\mathfrak{S}$ or $\mathcal{B}$. Let $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ be an element of $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$ which converges in moments, then for any $p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}$, the limit of $m_{p}\left(E_{N}\right)$ exists. Besides, for any $p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}$, the following equality holds:

$$
m_{p}(E)=\sum_{p^{\prime} \in A_{k}, p^{\prime} \leq p} \kappa^{p^{\prime}}(E)
$$

Proof. - If $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \in \prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$ converges in moments then it converges strongly. Thus seens as an element of $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{P}_{k}(N)\right]$ it converges also strongly and thus in moments. The Equation (7) allows to conclude.

In the case where $A=\mathcal{B}$, one can also prove that, under some hypotheses, the convergence of the $\mathfrak{S}$-moments is equivalent to the convergence of the $\mathfrak{S}$-coordinate numbers.

Theorem 4.3. - Let $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ be an element of $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{B}_{k}(N)\right]$ and let us suppose that for any $p \in \mathcal{B}_{k},\left(m_{p}\left(E_{N}\right)\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ is bounded. The following assertions are equivalent:

- for any $\sigma \in \mathfrak{S}_{k}, \kappa^{\sigma}\left(E_{N}\right)$ converges when $N$ goes to infinity,
- for any $\sigma \in \mathfrak{S}_{k}, m_{\sigma}\left(E_{N}\right)$ converges when $N$ goes to infinity.
and if one of the condition is satisfied, then for any $\sigma \in \mathfrak{S}_{N}$,

$$
m_{\sigma}(E)=\sum_{\sigma^{\prime} \in[i d, \sigma]_{\mathfrak{S}_{k}}} \kappa^{\sigma^{\prime}}(E)
$$

Proof. - Let $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ be an element of $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{B}_{k}(N)\right]$ which satisfies the hypothesis of the theorem. First of all, using the same notations of the proof of Theorem 4.1, we know that, for $N$ big enough $\kappa^{N}=G_{N}^{-1} m^{N}$. As the sequence $\left(m^{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ is bounded and as $G_{N}^{-1}$ converges to $G^{-1}$ when $N$ goes to infinity, we deduce that $\left(\kappa^{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ is also bounded.

Let $\sigma \in \mathfrak{S}_{k}$, using Equation (8), for any integer $N$,

$$
m_{\sigma}\left(E_{N}\right)=\sum_{p^{\prime} \in \mathcal{B}_{k}} \kappa^{p^{\prime}}\left(E_{N}\right) N^{-\operatorname{df}\left(p^{\prime}, \sigma\right)}
$$

Yet, if $p^{\prime} \in \mathcal{B}_{k} \backslash \mathfrak{S}_{k}$, using Lemma 3.9, $\operatorname{df}\left(p^{\prime}, \sigma\right)<0$.
Let us suppose that for any $\sigma^{\prime} \in \mathfrak{S}_{k}, \kappa^{\sigma^{\prime}}\left(E_{N}\right)$ converges, then $m_{\sigma}\left(E_{N}\right)$ converges as $N$ goes to infinity, and:

$$
\lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} m_{\sigma}\left(E_{N}\right)=\sum_{\sigma^{\prime} \in[i d, \sigma]_{\mathfrak{F}_{k}}} \kappa^{\sigma^{\prime}}\left(E_{N}\right)
$$

Let us suppose now that for any $\sigma \in \mathfrak{S}_{k}, m_{\sigma}\left(E_{N}\right)$ converges when $N$ goes to infinity, then for any increasing sequence $\left(i_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ of integers such that for any $\sigma^{\prime} \in \mathfrak{S}_{k}, \kappa^{\sigma^{\prime}}\left(E_{i_{N}}\right)$
converges, we have:

$$
\lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} m_{\sigma}\left(E_{N}\right)=\sum_{\sigma^{\prime} \in[i d, \sigma] \mathfrak{s}_{k}} \lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} \kappa^{\sigma^{\prime}}\left(E_{i_{N}}\right) .
$$

Hence, for any $\sigma^{\prime} \in \mathfrak{S}_{k}, \lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} \kappa^{\sigma^{\prime}}\left(E_{i_{N}}\right)$ does not depend on the sequence $\left(i_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ : this shows that for any $\sigma^{\prime} \in \mathfrak{S}_{k}, \kappa^{\sigma^{\prime}}\left(E_{N}\right)$ converges when $N$ goes to infinity. Again we get also:

$$
\lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} m_{\sigma}\left(E_{N}\right)=\sum_{\sigma^{\prime} \in[i d, \sigma]_{\mathfrak{F}_{k}}} \kappa^{\sigma^{\prime}}\left(E_{N}\right) .
$$

This finishes the proof.

### 4.3. Exclusive coordinate numbers and moments. -

4.3.1. Exclusive coordinate numbers. - In Section 2.3, we defined an other basis of $\mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{P}_{k}\right]$, namely the exclusive basis. In the case we are working with an element $E \in$ $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$ we can also define the exclusive coordinate numbers.

Definition 4.5. - Let $k$ and $N$ be two positive integers. Let $E$ be an element of $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$. We define the numbers $\left(\kappa_{c}^{p}(E)\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}}$ as the only numbers such that:

$$
E=\sum_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}} \frac{\kappa_{c}^{p}(E)}{N^{d(i d, p)+\frac{-k+n c(p)}{2}}} p^{c}=\sum_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}} \frac{\kappa_{c}^{p}(E)}{N^{\mathrm{nc}(p)-\mathrm{nc}(p \vee i d)}} p^{c} .
$$

The family $\left(\kappa_{c}^{p}(E)\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}}$ is called the exclusive coordinate numbers of $E$.
The next proposition shows that one can choose to work either with the exclusive basis or with the usual basis of $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}\right]$ in order to study the convergence of $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \in$ $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$.

Theorem 4.4. - Let $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ be an element of $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$. The exclusive coordinate numbers $\left(\kappa_{c}^{p}\left(E_{N}\right)\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}}$ converge as $N$ goes to infinity if and only if $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges. Besides, if $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges then for any $p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}, \kappa_{c}^{p}\left(E_{N}\right)$ converges as $N$ goes to infinity, and for any $p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}$ :

$$
\lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} \kappa_{c}^{p}\left(E_{N}\right)=\sum_{p^{\prime} \in A_{k}, p^{\prime} \in \operatorname{Sp}(p)} \lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} \kappa_{p^{\prime}}\left(E_{N}\right)
$$

Proof. - Let $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ be an element of $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$. Then for any positive integer $N$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
E_{N} & =\sum_{p \in A_{k}} \frac{\kappa^{p}\left(E_{N}\right)}{N^{\mathrm{nc}(p)-\mathrm{nc}(p \vee i d)} p=\sum_{p \in A_{k}} \frac{\kappa^{p}\left(E_{N}\right)}{N^{\mathrm{nc}(p)-\mathrm{nc}(p \vee i d)}} \sum_{p^{\prime} \in \mathcal{P}_{k} \mid p^{\prime} \text { coarser than } p} p^{\prime c}} \\
& =\sum_{p \in A_{k}, p^{\prime} \in \mathcal{P}_{k} \mid p^{\prime} \text { coarser than } p} \kappa^{p}\left(E_{N}\right) N^{-\mathrm{nc}(p)+\mathrm{nc}(p \vee i d)+\operatorname{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime} \vee i d\right)} \frac{p^{\prime c}}{N^{\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime} \vee i d\right)}},
\end{aligned}
$$

and using Lemma 3.3:

$$
E_{N}=\sum_{p^{\prime} \in \mathcal{P}_{k}}\left(\sum_{p \in A_{k}, p \text { finer than } p^{\prime}} \kappa^{p}\left(E_{N}\right) N^{-\operatorname{df}\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)}\right) \frac{p^{c}}{N^{\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime} \vee i d\right)}}
$$

Thus, for any integer $N$, for any $p^{\prime} \in \mathcal{P}_{k}$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\kappa_{c}^{p^{\prime}}\left(E_{N}\right)=\sum_{p \in A_{k}, p \text { finer than } p^{\prime}} \kappa^{p}\left(E_{N}\right) N^{-\mathrm{df}\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)} \tag{9}
\end{equation*}
$$

The result follows from this equality, the usual arguments already explained in Theorem 4.1 and Lemma 3.4.

Let us remark that, using Equality (9), one has the following proposition.
Proposition 4.1. - Let $A$ be either $\mathfrak{S}$ or $\mathcal{B}$. Let $N$ be an integer, let $E \in \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$, for any $p \in A_{k}$ :

$$
\kappa_{c}^{p}(E)=\kappa^{p}(E)
$$

Proof. - This is a consequence of Equality (9) and the fact that $p^{\prime}$ in $\mathcal{P}_{k}$ is finer than $p^{\prime} \in A_{k}$ implies that $p^{\prime} \notin A_{k}$.
4.3.2. Exclusive moments. - As we did for the coordinate numbers, one can define exclusive normalized moments.

Definition 4.6. - Let $N \in \mathbb{N}$, let $p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}$ and $E \in \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$. The p-exclusive normalized moment of $E$ is:

$$
m_{p^{c}}(E)=\frac{1}{\operatorname{Tr}_{N}(p)} \operatorname{Tr}_{N}\left(E^{t}\left(p^{c}\right)\right)
$$

One can also give a combinatorial definition of the $p$-exclusive normalized moment.
Lemma 4.1. - Let $p$ and $p^{\prime}$ be in $\mathcal{P}_{k}$, then:

$$
\operatorname{Tr}_{N}\left(p^{t}\left(p^{\prime c}\right)\right)=\delta_{p^{\prime}} \text { coarser than } p \frac{N!}{\left(N-\operatorname{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)\right)!}
$$

The easiest way to prove this lemma is to do it graphicaly: we see that $p^{\prime}$ must be coarser than $p$, if not the trace is equal to zero, and if $p^{\prime}$ is coarser than $p$, it is equal to $\frac{N!}{\left(N-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)\right)!}$.

Recall the Definition 3.8. Similarly to what we proved for coordinate numbers, we prove the following proposition. Let us consider $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \in \prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$.

Proposition 4.2. - The sequence $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges in normalized moments if and only if for any $p \in \mathcal{P}_{k},\left(m_{p^{c}}\left(E_{N}\right)\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges. Besides, if $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges in normalized moments then for any $p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}$ :

$$
\lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} m_{p}\left(E_{N}\right)=\sum_{p^{\prime} \in \mathcal{P}_{k}, p^{\prime} \in \mathrm{GI}_{c}(p)} \lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} m_{p^{\prime c}}\left(E_{N}\right)
$$

Proof. - Because of Theorem 4.2, it is enough to consider $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ an element of $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{P}_{k}(N)\right]$. By computation:

$$
m_{p}\left(E_{N}\right)=\sum_{p^{\prime} \text { coarser than } p} N^{\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime} \vee i d\right)-\mathrm{nc}(p \vee i d)} m_{p^{\prime} c}\left(E_{N}\right) .
$$

We are in the same setting as for the proof of Theorem 4.1: we can write this equality as:

$$
m_{N}=C_{N} m_{c, N}
$$

where $\left(m_{N}\right)_{p}=m_{p}\left(E_{N}\right),\left(m_{c, N}\right)_{p}=m_{p^{c}}\left(E_{N}\right)$ and $C_{N}$ converges to the matrix $C$ defined in Definition 3.11. With the same arguments than in the proof of Theorem 4.1, we get that $m_{N}$ converges to infinity if and only if $m_{c, N}$ converges to infinity: the sequence $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges in $\mathcal{P}_{k}$-exclusive normalized moments if and only if it converges in normalized moments and in this case:

$$
\lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} m_{p}\left(E_{N}\right)=\sum_{p^{\prime} \in \mathrm{GI}_{c}(p)} \lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} m_{p^{\prime c}}\left(E_{N}\right)
$$

This finishes the proof.
4.3.3. In the exclusive world, coordinate numbers and moments are equal. - We will prove that the limit of exclusive normalized moments are in fact equal to the limit of the exclusive coordinate numbers. Let $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \in \prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$. Let us suppose that $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges in normalized moments.

Theorem 4.5. - For any $p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}$,

$$
\lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} m_{p^{c}}\left(E_{N}\right)=\lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} \kappa_{c}^{p}\left(E_{N}\right) .
$$

Proof. - We will prove that for any integer $N$, any $p \in A_{k}$, seen as an element of $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$, for any $p^{\prime} \in \mathcal{P}_{k}$,

$$
\kappa_{c}^{p^{\prime}}(p)=\left(\prod_{i=0}^{\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)-1}\left(\frac{N}{N-k}\right)\right) m_{p^{\prime c}}(p) .
$$

Indeed by the Equality (9), we get that for any $p^{\prime} \in \mathcal{P}_{k}$ :

$$
\begin{equation*}
\kappa_{c}^{p^{\prime}}(p)=\delta_{p^{\prime}} \text { coarser than } p N^{\operatorname{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)-\operatorname{nc}\left(p^{\prime} \vee i d\right)} . \tag{10}
\end{equation*}
$$

Let $p^{\prime} \in \mathcal{P}_{k}$, by Lemma 4.1:

$$
m_{p^{\prime c}}(p)=\frac{1}{N^{\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime} \vee i d\right)}} \operatorname{Tr}_{N}\left(p^{t}\left(p^{\prime c}\right)\right)=\delta_{p^{\prime}} \text { coarser than } p \frac{N!}{\left(N-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)\right)!} N^{-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime} \vee i d\right)} .
$$

The theorem is now a simple consequence of a linearity argument and taking $N$ going to infinity.

Let us remark that one can prove Theorem 4.5 also by a purely combinatorial argument using Theorem 3.3. Indeed, using similar notations as the one explained in Notation 4.1, the Theorem 4.4 shows that:

$$
\left(\kappa_{c}^{p}(E)\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}}=S\left(\kappa^{p}(E)\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}} .
$$

The Equation (7) asserts that:

$$
\left(m_{p}(E)\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}}=G\left(\kappa^{p}(E)\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}}=C S\left(\kappa^{p}(E)\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}}
$$

where the last equation is a consequence of Theorem 3.3. The Proposition 4.2 proves that:

$$
\left(m_{p^{c}}(E)\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}}=C^{-1}\left(m_{p}(E)\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}} .
$$

Thus:

$$
\left(m_{p^{c}}(E)\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}}=S\left(\kappa^{p}(E)\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}}=\left(\kappa_{c}^{p}(E)\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}} .
$$

Using this discussion, we see that one can give an expression of the exclusive moments which involves the coordinate numbers.

Theorem 4.6. - For any $p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}$,

$$
\lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} m_{p^{c}}\left(E_{N}\right)=\sum_{p^{\prime} \in A_{k}, p^{\prime} \in \operatorname{Sp}(p)} \lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} \kappa^{p^{\prime}}\left(E_{N}\right) .
$$

Using Lemma 3.6, one gets the following corollary.
Corollary 4.1. - Let $p$ be a partition in $\mathcal{P}_{k}$ which does not have any pivotal block, then:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} m_{p^{c}}\left(E_{N}\right)=\delta_{p \in A_{k}} \lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} \kappa^{p}\left(E_{N}\right) . \tag{11}
\end{equation*}
$$

In particular, for any $p \in \mathcal{B}_{k}$, the Equality (11) is valid.
Recall the Definition 3.9, using Proposition 3.3, one gets also the following corollary.
Corollary 4.2. - Let us suppose that $A_{k}$ is equal either to $\mathfrak{S}_{k}$ or $\mathcal{B}_{k}$. For any $p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}$ :

$$
\lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} m_{p^{c}}\left(E_{N}\right)=\delta_{p \in \overline{A_{k}}} \lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} \kappa^{\mathrm{Mb}(p)}\left(E_{N}\right)
$$

Let us remark that some simple equalities hold also for finite $N$, since, for example, as a consequence of Equation 9 and the proof of Theorem 4.5, if $A_{k}$ is equal either to $\mathfrak{S}_{k}$ or $\mathcal{B}_{k}$, for any $N \in \mathbb{N}$ and any $p \in A_{k}$ :

$$
\kappa^{p}\left(E_{N}\right)=\left(\prod_{i=0}^{\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)-1}\left(\frac{N}{N-k}\right)\right) m_{p^{c}}\left(E_{N}\right)
$$

At the beginning of this section, we have argued that the simplest notion of convergence of elements of $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$ was not interesting as it did not take into account the fact that $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$ is an algebra which depends on the parameter $N$. In the Section 5 , we will slightly modify the product defined on $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$ in order to define a new algebra $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N, N)\right]$. In this new algebra the strong convergence will be the usual notion of convergence in vector spaces.
4.4. Projections and conjugation. - Let $A_{k}$ be either $\mathcal{B}_{k}$ or $\mathfrak{S}_{k}$. Recall the Definition 3.11 where we defined the matrices $G, C$ and $S$. There exist two natural projections that one can define on $\mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{P}_{k}\right]$. In order to define them, we need to define the restriction and extension applications.

Definition 4.7. - The restriction on $A_{k}$ is defined by:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{R}_{\mid A_{k}}: \mathbb{C}\left[P_{k}\right] \\
& \rightarrow \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}\right] \\
&\left(x_{p}\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}} \mapsto\left(x_{p}\right)_{p \in A_{k}}
\end{aligned}
$$

The extension from $A_{k}$, denoted by $\mathrm{E}^{A_{k}}$, is the unique application such that $\mathrm{R}_{\mid A_{k}} \circ \mathrm{E}^{A_{k}}=$ $\operatorname{ld}_{A_{k}}$ and $\left(\mathrm{E}^{A_{k}}\left(\left(x_{p}\right)_{p \in A_{k}}\right)\right)_{p_{0}}=0$ for any $p_{0} \notin A_{k}$.

We define the restriction of $G$ to $A_{k}$ as:

$$
G_{\mid A_{k}}=\mathrm{R}_{\mid A_{k}} G \mathrm{E}^{A_{k}}
$$

This is the matrix of the order $\leq$ restrained to $A_{k}$.
Definition 4.8. - The cumulant-projection on $A$ is defined as the application:

$$
\mathcal{C}_{\kappa}^{A}: \mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{P}_{k}\right] \rightarrow \mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{P}_{k}\right]
$$

such that:

$$
\mathcal{C}_{\kappa}^{A}=\mathrm{E}^{A_{k}} \circ\left(G_{\mid A_{k}}\right)^{-1} \circ \mathrm{R}_{\mid A_{k}} \circ G
$$

One can remark that $\mathrm{R}_{\mid A} \circ G \circ \mathrm{E}^{A_{k}} \circ\left(G_{\mid A_{k}}\right)^{-1}=\mathrm{Id}_{A_{k}}$.
Lemma 4.2. - The cumulant-projection is a projection and $\operatorname{Im}\left(\mathcal{C}_{\kappa}^{A}\right)=\mathrm{E}^{A_{k}}\left(\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}\right]\right)$.
Proof. - The first assertion is a a consequence of the following computation:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{C}_{\kappa}^{A} \circ \mathcal{C}_{\kappa}^{A} & =\mathrm{E}^{A_{k}} \circ\left(G_{\mid A_{k}}\right)^{-1} \circ \mathrm{R}_{\mid A_{k}} \circ G \circ \mathrm{E}^{A_{k}} \circ\left(G_{\mid A_{k}}\right)^{-1} \circ \mathrm{R}_{\mid A_{k}} \circ G \\
& =\mathrm{E}^{A_{k}} \circ\left(G_{\mid A_{k}}\right)^{-1} \circ\left(\mathrm{R}_{\mid A_{k}} \circ G \circ \mathrm{E}^{A_{k}} \circ\left(G_{\mid A_{k}}\right)^{-1}\right) \circ \mathrm{R}_{\mid A_{k}} \circ G \\
& =\mathrm{E}^{A_{k}} \circ\left(G_{\mid A_{k}}\right)^{-1} \circ \mathrm{R}_{\mid A_{k}} \circ G=\mathcal{C}_{\kappa}^{A} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Besides, if $x \in \mathrm{E}^{A_{k}}\left(\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}\right]\right)$, there exists $y \in \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}\right]$ such that $x=\mathrm{E}^{A_{k}}(y)$. This implies that $\mathcal{C}_{\kappa}^{A}(x)=\mathcal{C}_{\kappa}^{A}\left(\mathrm{E}^{A_{k}}(y)\right)=\mathrm{E}^{A_{k}} \circ\left(G_{\mid A_{k}}\right)^{-1} \circ \mathrm{R}_{\mid A_{k}} \circ G \circ \mathrm{E}^{A_{k}}(y)=\mathrm{E}^{A_{k}} \circ\left(G_{\mid A_{k}}\right)^{-1} \circ G_{\mid A_{k}}(y)=$ $\mathrm{E}^{A_{k}}(y)=x$. Thus $\mathrm{E}^{A_{k}}\left(\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}\right]\right) \subset \operatorname{Im}\left(\mathcal{C}_{\kappa}^{A}\right)$. It is clear also that $\operatorname{Im}\left(\mathcal{C}_{\kappa}^{A}\right) \subset \mathrm{E}^{A_{k}}\left(\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}\right]\right)$, hence the equality between the r.h.s. and the l.h.s.

Definition 4.9. - The moment-projection on $A$ is defined as the application:

$$
\mathcal{C}_{m}^{A}: \mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{P}_{k}\right] \rightarrow \mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{P}_{k}\right]
$$

such that:

$$
\mathcal{C}_{m}^{A}=G \circ \mathcal{C}_{\kappa}^{A} \circ G^{-1}
$$

Since $\mathcal{C}_{\kappa}^{A}$ is a projection, $\mathcal{C}_{m}^{A}$ is also a projection which image is given gy $G \circ \mathrm{E}^{A_{k}}\left(\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}\right]\right)$. It can also be interesting to define $\mathcal{C}_{m^{c}}^{A}$ by $\mathcal{C}_{m^{c}}^{A}=S \circ \mathcal{C}_{\kappa}^{A} \circ S^{-1}$. This is again a projection which image is given by $S \circ \mathrm{E}^{A_{k}}\left(\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}\right]\right)$. In Lemma 4.4, we characterize the set $S \circ$ $\mathrm{E}^{A_{k}}\left(\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}\right]\right)$.

By looking at the definition of the cumulant and moment-projections, one can see that one needs to compute the inverse of $G_{\mid A_{k}}$ : this amounts to compute the Möbius function for $\left(A_{k}, \leq\right)$. If $A$ is equal to $\mathfrak{S}$, this Möbius functions is well-known since one can use the fact that $\left(A_{k}, \leq\right)$ is isomorphic to the poset of non-crossing partitions for which the Möbius function has been computed by Kreweras.

Definition 4.10. - Let $\left(m_{p}\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}}$ be a element of $\mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{P}_{k}\right]$. We say that $\left(m_{p}\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}}$ is G-invariant if:

$$
\left(m_{p}\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}}=\mathcal{C}_{m}^{A}\left(\left(m_{p}\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}}\right)
$$

Using the fact that $\mathcal{C}_{m}^{A}$ is a projection and that $G=C S$, we get the following lemma.
Lemma 4.3. - Let $\left(m_{p}\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}}$ be a element of $\mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{P}_{k}\right]$. It is $G$-invariant if and only if one of the following conditions is satisfied:
$-\left(m_{p}\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}} \in G \circ \mathrm{E}^{A_{k}}\left(\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}\right]\right)$,
$-G^{-1}\left(m_{p}\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}} \in \mathrm{E}^{A_{k}}\left(\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}\right]\right)$,
$-C^{-1}\left(m_{p}\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}} \in S \circ \mathrm{E}^{A_{k}}\left(\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}\right]\right)$.
The three conditions have to be understood as conditions on respectively the moments, the coordinate numbers, and the exclusive moments: this is why we wrote the three conditions even if they are obviously equivalent. Let us also remark that the sets $\mathrm{E}^{A_{k}}\left(\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}\right]\right)$ and $S \circ \mathrm{E}^{A_{k}}\left(\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}\right)\right.$ are easy to understand. Recall Definition 3.9 where we defined $\mathrm{Mb}(p)$.
Lemma 4.4. - The set $\mathbb{E}^{A_{k}}\left(\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}\right]\right)$ is the set of elements $x$ of $\mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{P}_{k}\right]$ such that for any $p \notin A_{k}, x_{p}=0$.

The set $S \circ \mathbb{E}^{A_{k}}\left(\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}\right]\right)$ is the set of elements $x$ in $\mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{P}_{k}\right]$ such that for any $p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}$, $x_{p}=\delta_{p \in \overline{A_{k}}} x_{\mathrm{Mb}(p)}$.

Proof. - The first assertion is straightforward. The second is a direct consequence of Proposition 3.3 and Lemma 3.6. Indeed, if $x \in S \circ \mathrm{E}^{A_{k}}\left(\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}\right]\right)$, there exists $y \in \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}\right]$ such that for any $p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}$ :

$$
x_{p}=\sum_{p^{\prime} \in A_{k} \mid p^{\prime} \sqsupset p} y_{p^{\prime}} .
$$

If $p \in A_{k}$, using Lemma 3.6, $x_{p}=y_{p}$ and if $p \notin A_{k}$, using Proposition 3.3, $x_{p}=y_{\mathrm{Mb}(p)}=$ $x_{\mathrm{Mb}(p)}$. Using the same arguments, one can show that if $x$ in $\mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{P}_{k}\right]$ satisfies that for any $p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}, x_{p}=\delta_{p \in \overline{A_{k}}} x_{\mathrm{Mb}(p)}$, then $x \in S \circ \mathrm{E}^{A_{k}}\left(\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}\right]\right)$.

Let us consider $(A, G)$ an element of $\{(\mathfrak{S}, U),(\mathcal{B}, O),(\mathcal{P}, \mathfrak{S})\}$. For any positive integer $N, U(N), O(N)$ and $\mathfrak{S}(N)$ are respectively the unitary group of size $N$, the orthogonal group of size $N$ and the group of permutation matrices of size $N$. The notion of $G$ invariant element of $\mathbb{C}\left[P_{k}\right]$ in Definition 4.10 is motivated by the following proposition.

Proposition 4.3. - Let $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ be an element of $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{P}_{k}(N)\right]$ which converges when $N$ goes to infinity. For any positive integer $N$, we define

$$
F_{N}=\int_{G(N)} g^{\otimes k} \rho_{N}^{\mathcal{P}_{k}}\left(E_{N}\right)\left(g^{*}\right)^{\otimes k} d g
$$

where dg is the Haar probability measure on $G(N)$. There exists a sequence $\left(\tilde{E}_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \in$ $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$ such that for any positive integer $N: \rho_{N}^{\mathcal{P}_{k}}\left(\tilde{E}_{n}\right)=F_{N}$. The sequence $\left(\tilde{E}_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges as $N$ goes to infinity and:

$$
\begin{array}{r}
\left(\kappa^{p}(\tilde{E})\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}}=\mathcal{C}_{\kappa}^{A}\left(\left(\kappa^{p}(E)\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}}\right), \\
\left(m_{p}(\tilde{E})\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}}=\mathcal{C}_{m}^{A}\left(\left(m_{p}(E)\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}}\right), \\
\left(m_{p^{c}}(\tilde{E})\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}}=\mathcal{C}_{m^{c}}^{A}\left(\left(m_{p^{c}}(E)\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}}\right) .
\end{array}
$$

Proof. - Let us consider $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ and $\left(F_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ two sequences which satisfy the asusmptions of the proposition. The existence of a sequence $\left(\tilde{E}_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \in \prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$ such that for any positive integer $N: \rho_{N}^{\mathcal{P}_{k}}\left(\tilde{E}_{n}\right)=F_{N}$ is a consequence of the Schur-WeylJones dualities which are explained in the Section 3 of [9]. Let us prove that $\left(\tilde{E}_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges as $N$ goes to infinity and that the two equalities stated in the proposition are satisfied.

In order to do so, it is enough to show that the normalized moments of $\left(\tilde{E}_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converge as $N$ goes to infinity. Let $p$ be in $A_{k}$, we have to prove that $m_{p}\left(\tilde{E}_{N}\right)$ converges as $N$ goes to infinity. Yet, for any positive integer $N$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
m_{p}\left(\tilde{E}_{N}\right) & =\frac{1}{N^{\mathrm{nc}(p \vee i d)}} T r^{k}\left(\rho_{N}^{\mathcal{P}_{k}}\left(\tilde{E}_{n}\right) \rho_{N}^{\mathcal{P}_{k}}\left({ }^{t} p\right)\right) \\
& =\frac{1}{N^{\mathrm{nc}(p \vee i d)}} \operatorname{Tr}^{k}\left(\left(\int_{G(N)} g^{\otimes k} \rho_{N}^{\mathcal{P}_{k}}\left(E_{N}\right)\left(g^{*}\right)^{\otimes k} d g\right) \rho_{N}^{\mathcal{P}_{k}}\left({ }^{t} p\right)\right) \\
& =\frac{1}{N^{\mathrm{nc}(p \vee i d)}} \int_{G(N)} \operatorname{Tr}^{k}\left(\rho_{N}^{\mathcal{P}_{k}}\left(E_{N}\right)\left(g^{*}\right)^{\otimes k} \rho_{N}^{\mathcal{P}_{k}}\left({ }^{t} p\right) g^{\otimes k}\right) d g
\end{aligned}
$$

By the Schur-Weyl-Jones dualities, for any $g \in G_{N},\left(g^{*}\right)^{\otimes k} \rho_{N}^{\mathcal{P}_{k}}\left({ }^{t} p\right) g^{\otimes k}=p$, thus:

$$
m_{p}\left(\tilde{E}_{N}\right)=\frac{1}{N^{\mathrm{nc}(p \vee i d)}} T r^{k}\left(\rho_{N}^{\mathcal{P}_{k}}\left(E_{N}\right) \rho_{N}^{\mathcal{P}_{k}}\left({ }^{t} p\right)\right)=m_{p}\left(E_{N}\right) .
$$

This implies that $m_{p}\left(\tilde{E}_{N}\right)$ converges as $N$ goes to infinity, and:

$$
\left(m_{p}(\tilde{E})\right)_{p \in A_{k}}=\mathrm{R}_{\mid A_{k}}\left(\left(m_{p}(E)\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}}\right) .
$$

Considering this last equality with the following equalities:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left(\kappa^{p}(\tilde{E})\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}} & =\mathrm{E}^{A_{k}}\left(\left(\kappa^{p}(\tilde{E})\right)_{p \in A_{k}}\right) \\
\left(\kappa^{p}(\tilde{E})\right)_{p \in A_{k}} & =\left(G_{\mid A_{k}}\right)^{-1}\left(\left(m_{p}(\tilde{E})\right)_{p \in A_{k}}\right) \\
\left(m_{p}(E)\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}} & =G\left(\left(\kappa^{p}(E)\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

one gets:

$$
\left(\kappa^{p}(\tilde{E})\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}}=\mathrm{E}^{A_{k}} \circ\left(G_{\mid A_{k}}\right)^{-1} \circ \mathrm{R}_{\mid A_{k}} \circ G\left(\left(\kappa^{p}(E)\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}}\right)
$$

which is nothing but the first equality we had to prove. In order to prove the second one, one can do the following computations:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left(\left(m_{p}(\tilde{E})\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}}\right)=G\left(\left(\kappa^{p}(\tilde{E})\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}}\right) & =G \circ \mathcal{C}_{\kappa}^{A}\left(\left(\kappa^{p}(E)\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}}\right) \\
& =G \circ \mathcal{C}_{\kappa}^{A} \circ G^{-1}\left(\left(m_{p}(E)\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}}\right) \\
& =\mathcal{C}_{m}^{A}\left(\left(m_{p}(E)\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

The third one is a consequence of the fact that $\left(\left(m_{p^{c}}(\tilde{E})\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}}\right)=S\left(\left(\kappa^{p}(\tilde{E})\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}}\right)$.

## 5. The deformed partition algebra

Let us define a deformation of the partition algebra by modifying the multiplication which was set in Definition 2.5. Let $k$ and $N$ be two positive integers.

Definition 5.1. - We define the application:

$$
\begin{aligned}
M_{k}^{N}: A_{k} & \rightarrow A_{k} \\
p & \mapsto \frac{1}{N^{d(i d, p)+\frac{-k+\mathrm{nc}(p)}{2}}} p=\frac{1}{N^{\mathrm{nc}(p)-\mathrm{nc}(p \vee i d)}} p
\end{aligned}
$$

This application can be extended as an isomorphism of vector spaces from $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}\right]$ to itself.
Seen as a vector space, the algebra $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$ is isomorphic to $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}\right]$. Thus, we can see $M_{k}^{N}$ as an isomorphism of vector spaces from $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}\right]$ to $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$. Let us endow $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}\right]$ with a structure of associative algebra by taking the pullback of the structure of algebra of $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$ by $M_{k}^{N}$ : for any $p_{1}, p_{2}$ in $A_{k}$ the new product of $p_{1}$ with $p_{2}$ is given by:

$$
p_{1 \cdot N} p_{2}=\left(M_{k}^{N}\right)^{-1}\left[M_{k}^{N}\left(p_{1}\right) M_{k}^{N}\left(p_{2}\right)\right] .
$$

This is the deformed algebra $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N, N)\right]$. Using the definition of $M_{k}^{N}$, one gets the following proposition.

Proposition 5.1. - The deformed algebra $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N, N)\right]$ is the associative algebra over $\mathbb{C}$ with basis $\mathcal{P}_{k}$, endowed with the multiplication defined by the fact that for any $p_{1}, p_{2} \in$ $A_{k}$ :

$$
p_{1 \cdot N} p_{2}=N^{\kappa\left(p_{1}, p_{2}\right)} N^{d\left(i d, p_{1} \circ p_{2}\right)-d\left(i d, p_{1}\right)-d\left(i d, p_{2}\right)+\frac{k+\operatorname{nc}\left(p_{1} \circ p_{2}\right)-\operatorname{nc}\left(p_{1}\right)-\operatorname{nc}\left(p_{2}\right)}{2}}\left(p_{1} \circ p_{2}\right)
$$

One can write the exponent in an other form so that it looks like a triangle inequality.
Lemma 5.1. - Let $p$ and $p^{\prime}$ in $A_{k}$. We have the equality:

$$
\begin{aligned}
d\left(i d, p \circ p^{\prime}\right)- & d(i d, p)-d\left(i d, p^{\prime}\right)+\frac{k+\mathrm{nc}\left(p \circ p^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{nc}(p)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)}{2}+\kappa\left(p, p^{\prime}\right) \\
& =d\left({ }^{t} p^{\prime}, p\right)-d(i d, p)-d\left(i d, p^{\prime}\right)+k+\mathrm{nc}\left(p \circ p^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{nc}(p)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)+2 \kappa\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Proof. - In order to prove this equality, for exemple one can consider $N$ to the power to the r.h.s and the l.h.s. and one can use the following equality:

$$
N^{-d\left(p^{\prime}, p\right)}=\frac{\operatorname{Tr}\left(p p^{\prime}\right)}{N^{\frac{\mathrm{nc}(p)+n p\left(p^{\prime}\right)}{2}}}=N^{\kappa\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)} \frac{\operatorname{Tr}\left(p \circ p^{\prime}\right)}{N^{\frac{\mathrm{nc}(p)+n p\left(p^{\prime}\right)}{2}}}=N^{\kappa\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)} \frac{N^{-d\left(i d, p \circ p^{\prime}\right)+\frac{k+\mathrm{nc}\left(p \circ p^{\prime}\right)}{2}}}{N^{\frac{\mathrm{nc}(p)+n p\left(p^{\prime}\right)}{2}}}
$$

This allows us to prove Lemma 5.1.
Using the definition of the deformed algebra $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N, N)\right]$, we have the straightforward proposition.

Proposition 5.2. - The application $M_{k}^{N}$ can be extended as an isomorphism of algebra from $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N, N)\right]$ to $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$. Its extension will be also denoted by $M_{k}^{N}$.

For any integer $N$, the deformed algebra $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N, N)\right]$ is isomorphic to $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$.
Actually, the application $M_{k}^{N}$ is not only compatible with the multiplication, but also with the $\otimes$ operation defined in Definition 2.1.

Lemma 5.2. - Let $k$ and $k^{\prime}$ be two positive integers. Let $p \in A_{k}$ and $p^{\prime} \in A_{k^{\prime}}$. The following equality holds:

$$
\begin{equation*}
M_{k+k^{\prime}}^{N}\left(p \otimes p^{\prime}\right)=M_{k}^{N}(p) \otimes M_{k^{\prime}}^{N}\left(p^{\prime}\right) \tag{12}
\end{equation*}
$$

The definition of the morphism $M_{k}^{N}$ was not chosen randomly: it was set so that the following lemma holds.

Lemma 5.3. - Let $E \in \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$, we have:

$$
\left(M_{k}^{N}\right)^{-1}(E)=\sum_{p \in A_{k}} \kappa^{p}(E) p
$$

Thus, one can see that we will be able to formulate the strong convergence in $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$ by using the morphisms $\left(M_{k}^{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ and the usual notion of convergence in vector spaces. Indeed, for any integers $N$ and $k$, any element in $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N, N)\right]$ can be considered as an element of $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}\right]$. This allows us to state the following lemma.

Lemma 5.4. - Let $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ be an element of $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$. The sequence $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges strongly if and only if:

$$
\left(M_{k}^{N}\right)^{-1}\left(E_{N}\right)
$$

converges when $N$ goes to infinity in $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}\right]$ for the usual convergence in finite dimensional vector spaces.

## 6. Refined geometry of the partition algebra

In the last section, we defined the deformed algebra $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N, N)\right]$ and we explained that the strong convergence can be seen as the natural notion of convergence in finite dimensional vector space as soon as one works in the deformed algebra. In this section, we will study the convergence of the algebras $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N, N)\right]$.

The core of Section 3 was to prove the triangle inequality for the function $d$ defined on $A_{k}$ in Definition 3.1. The study of the convergence of the algebras $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N, N)\right]$ will use intensively the following improved triangle inequality for $A_{k}$.

Proposition 6.1. - Let $p$ and $p^{\prime}$ be two elements of $\mathcal{P}_{k}$, the following improved triangle inequality holds:

$$
d\left(p^{\prime}, p\right) \leq d\left(p^{\prime}, i d\right)+d(p, i d)-k-\mathrm{nc}\left(p \circ{ }^{t} p^{\prime}\right)+\mathrm{nc}(p)+\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)-2 \kappa\left(p,{ }^{t} p^{\prime}\right)
$$

The restriction of the improved triangle inequality to the permutations is obvious as it is a consequence of the usual triangle inequality. Indeed, for any permutations $\sigma$ and $\sigma^{\prime}, \operatorname{nc}(\sigma)=0$ and $\kappa\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)=0$. Yet, this is indeed an improved triangle inequality as soon as one considers elements on $\mathcal{B}_{k}$ : let us suppose that $p$ and $p^{\prime}$ are equal to the Weyl contraction [1,2]. The triangle inequality asserts that $0 \leq 2$, since $d(i d,[1,2])=1$. Yet, in this case:

$$
d\left(p^{\prime}, i d\right)+d(p, i d)-k-\mathrm{nc}\left(p \circ{ }^{t} p^{\prime}\right)+\mathrm{nc}(p)+\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)-2 \kappa\left(p,{ }^{t} p^{\prime}\right)=0
$$

The improved triangle inequality asserts thus the stronger fact that $0 \leq 0$.
In fact, we can see this improved triangle inequality as a consequence of the usual triangle inequality and an inequality between $d\left(p, p \circ p^{\prime}\right)$ and $d\left(i d, p^{\prime}\right)$. If we consider $p$ and $p^{\prime}$ in the symmetric group, then we know that $d\left(p, p \circ p^{\prime}\right)=d\left(p, p p^{\prime}\right)=d\left(i d, p^{\prime}\right)$. Yet, this equality does not hold any more in the general case, we only get the following inequality.

Proposition 6.2. - Let $p$ and $p^{\prime}$ in $\mathcal{P}_{k}$, we have the following inequality:

$$
d\left(p, p \circ p^{\prime}\right) \leq d\left(i d, p^{\prime}\right)-\frac{k+\mathrm{nc}\left(p \circ p^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{nc}(p)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)}{2}-\kappa\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)
$$

Proof. - Let $p$ and $p^{\prime}$ in $\mathcal{P}_{k}$ and let us define $\tau \in \mathfrak{S}_{2 k}$ :

$$
\tau_{k}=(1, k+1)(2, k+2) \ldots(k, 2 k)
$$

Let us apply the triangle inequality:

$$
\begin{equation*}
d\left(p \otimes i d_{k},\left(\left(p \circ p^{\prime}\right) \otimes i d_{k}\right) \tau\right) \leq d\left(p \otimes i d_{k}, p \otimes p^{\prime}\right)+d\left(p \otimes p^{\prime},\left(\left(p \circ p^{\prime}\right) \otimes i d_{k}\right) \tau\right) \tag{13}
\end{equation*}
$$

The goal is to understand each of these three terms. The term $d\left(p \otimes i d_{k}, p \otimes p^{\prime}\right)$ is simple:

$$
d\left(p \otimes i d_{k}, p \otimes p^{\prime}\right)=d\left(i d, p^{\prime}\right)
$$

Let us study $d\left(p \otimes i d_{k},\left(\left(p \circ p^{\prime}\right) \otimes i d_{k}\right) \tau\right)$. Using the definition of the distance in Proposition 3.1, and the Equality (3):

$$
N^{-d\left(p \otimes i d_{k},\left(\left(p \circ p^{\prime}\right) \otimes i d_{k}\right) \tau\right)}=\frac{\operatorname{Tr}_{N}\left[\left(p \otimes i d_{k}\right)^{t}\left(\left(\left(p \circ p^{\prime}\right) \otimes i d_{k}\right) \tau\right)\right]}{N^{\frac{\mathrm{nc}(p)+k}{2}} N^{\frac{\mathrm{nc}\left(p \circ p^{\prime}\right)+k}{2}}}
$$

since $\mathrm{nc}\left(p \otimes i d_{k}\right)=\mathrm{nc}(p)+k$ and $\mathrm{nc}\left(\left(\left(p \circ p^{\prime}\right) \otimes i d_{k}\right) \tau\right)=\mathrm{nc}\left(\left(p \circ p^{\prime}\right) \otimes i d_{k}\right)=\mathrm{nc}\left(\left(p \circ p^{\prime}\right)+k\right.$. Yet:

$$
\operatorname{Tr}_{N}\left[\left(p \otimes i d_{k}\right)^{t}\left(\left(\left(p \circ p^{\prime}\right) \otimes i d_{k}\right) \tau\right)\right]=\operatorname{Tr}_{N}\left[p^{t}\left(p \circ p^{\prime}\right)\right]
$$

Thus, using again Proposition 3.1:

$$
d\left(p \otimes i d_{k},\left(\left(p \circ p^{\prime}\right) \otimes i d_{k}\right) \tau\right)=d\left(p, p \circ p^{\prime}\right)+k
$$

Let us consider $d\left(p \otimes p^{\prime},\left(\left(p \circ p^{\prime}\right) \otimes i d_{k}\right) \tau\right)$. Using the same arguments:

$$
N^{-d\left(p \otimes p^{\prime},\left(\left(p \circ p^{\prime}\right) \otimes i d_{k}\right) \tau\right)}=\frac{\operatorname{Tr}_{N}\left(p p^{\prime t}\left(p \circ p^{\prime}\right)\right)}{N^{\frac{\mathrm{nc}(p)+\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)}{2}} N^{\frac{\mathrm{nc}\left(p \circ p^{\prime}\right)+k}{2}}} .
$$

Using the definition of $\kappa\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)$ and the Equality (3):

$$
\begin{aligned}
N^{-d\left(p \otimes p^{\prime},\left(\left(p \circ p^{\prime}\right) \otimes i d_{k}\right) \tau\right)} & =N^{\kappa\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)} \frac{\operatorname{Tr}_{N}\left(p \circ p^{\prime t}\left(p \circ p^{\prime}\right)\right)}{N^{\frac{\mathrm{nc}(p)+\operatorname{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)}{2}} N^{\frac{\mathrm{nc}\left(p \circ p^{\prime}\right)+k}{2}}} \\
& =N^{\kappa\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)+\frac{1}{2}\left[\mathrm{nc}\left(p \circ p^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{nc}(p)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)-k\right]} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus:

$$
d\left(p \otimes p^{\prime},\left(\left(p \circ p^{\prime}\right) \otimes i d_{k}\right) \tau\right)=-\kappa\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)-\frac{1}{2}\left[\mathrm{nc}\left(p \circ p^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{nc}(p)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)-k\right] .
$$

Let us come back to the triangle inequality (13). This shows that:

$$
d\left(p, p \circ p^{\prime}\right)+k \leq d\left(i d, p^{\prime}\right)-\kappa\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)-\frac{1}{2}\left[\mathrm{nc}\left(p \circ p^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{nc}(p)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)-k\right]
$$

and thus:

$$
d\left(p, p \circ p^{\prime}\right) \leq d\left(i d, p^{\prime}\right)-\frac{\mathrm{nc}\left(\mathrm{p} \circ \mathrm{p}^{\prime}\right)+k-\mathrm{nc}(p)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)}{2}-\kappa\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)
$$

This is the inequality we wanted to prove.
Proof of Proposition 6.1. - Let $p$ and $p^{\prime}$ be two elements of $A_{k}$. Using the triangle inequality:

$$
d\left(i d, p \circ p^{\prime}\right) \leq d(i d, p)+d\left(p, p \circ p^{\prime}\right)
$$

And an application of Proposition 6.2 implies that:

$$
\begin{equation*}
d\left(i d, p \circ p^{\prime}\right) \leq d(i d, p)+d\left(i d, p^{\prime}\right)-\frac{k+\mathrm{nc}\left(p \circ p^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{nc}(p)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)}{2}-\kappa\left(p, p^{\prime}\right) \tag{14}
\end{equation*}
$$

And using Lemma 5.1:

$$
d\left({ }^{t} p^{\prime}, p\right) \leq d(i d, p)-d\left(i d, p^{\prime}\right)+k+\mathrm{nc}\left(p \circ p^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{nc}(p)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)+2 \kappa\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)
$$

The result follows then from the fact that $\mathrm{nc}\left({ }^{t} p^{\prime}\right)=\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)$.
We can generalize the inequality (14) to a $n$-uple of elements of $A_{k}$.
Lemma 6.1. - For any positive integer $n$, for any $\left(p_{i}\right)_{i=1}^{n} \in\left(A_{k}\right)^{n}$ :

$$
d\left(i d, \circ_{i=1}^{n} p_{i}\right) \leq \sum_{i=1}^{n} d\left(i d, p_{i}\right)-\frac{1}{2}\left[(n-1) k+\mathrm{nc}\left(\circ_{i=1}^{n} p_{i}\right)-\sum_{i=1}^{n} \mathrm{nc}\left(p_{i}\right)\right]-\sum_{i=1}^{n-1} \kappa\left(p_{i}, p_{i+1}\right)
$$

where we have used the notation $\circ_{i=1}^{n} p_{i}=p_{1} \circ \ldots \circ p_{n}$.

In fact, the best way to understand the improved triangle inequality is to work with the equivalent inequality (14). This formulation of the improved triangle inequality leads us to the next notion.
Definition 6.1. - Let $p$ and $p^{\prime}$ be two elements of $A_{k}$. We will say that $p \prec p \circ p^{\prime}$ if and only if:

$$
d\left(i d, p \circ p^{\prime}\right)-d(i d, p)-d\left(i d, p^{\prime}\right)+\frac{k+\mathrm{nc}\left(p \circ p^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{nc}(p)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)}{2}+\kappa\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)=0 .
$$

Let $p_{0} \in A_{k}$. We will write that $p \prec p_{0}$ if there exists $p^{\prime} \in A_{k}$ such that $p_{0}=p \circ p^{\prime}$ and $p \prec p \circ p^{\prime}$.

Definition 6.2. - Let us suppose that $p \prec p_{0}$. We define for any $p \prec p_{0}$ :

$$
K_{p_{0}}(p)=\left\{p^{\prime} \in A_{k}, p \circ p^{\prime}=p_{0}\right\} .
$$

Let us suppose that $p \prec p \circ p^{\prime}$. We recall that:

$$
\begin{aligned}
d\left(i d, p \circ p^{\prime}\right) & \leq d(i d, p)+d\left(p, p \circ p^{\prime}\right) \\
& \leq d(i d, p)+d\left(i d, p^{\prime}\right)-\frac{k+\mathrm{nc}\left(p \circ p^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{nc}(p)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)}{2}-\kappa\left(p, p^{\prime}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus, if the first term and the third term are equal, then $p \in\left[i d, p \circ p^{\prime}\right]_{A_{k}}$. We have shown the following lemma.

Lemma 6.2. - Let $p$ and $p_{0}$ in $A_{k}$, if $p \prec p_{0}$ then there exists $p^{\prime} \in A_{k}$ such that $p_{0}=p \circ p^{\prime}$ and

$$
p \in\left[i d, p_{0}\right]_{A_{k}} .
$$

Let us remark that for any $\sigma \in \mathfrak{S}_{k},\left\{\sigma^{\prime} \in \mathfrak{S}_{k}, \sigma^{\prime} \prec \sigma\right\}=[i d, \sigma]_{\mathfrak{S}_{k}}$. This is due to the fact that $\kappa\left(\sigma, \sigma^{\prime}\right)=0$ for any couple of permutations, the fact that nc is constant on the set of permutations and the fact that any permutation is invertible. Using similar arguments and Lemma 2.1, one can have the better result.

Lemma 6.3. - Let $k$ be an integer. Let $\sigma \in \mathfrak{S}_{k}$, then:

$$
\left\{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}, p \prec \sigma\right\}=[i d, \sigma]_{\mathfrak{S}_{k}} .
$$

Besides, for any $p \in \mathcal{P}_{k},\left\{\sigma \in \mathfrak{S}_{k}, \sigma \prec p\right\}=[i d, p]_{\mathcal{P}_{k}} \cap \mathfrak{S}_{k}$.
Let us state a consequence of Lemma 6.2: the factorization property for $\prec$.
Lemma 6.4. - Let $k$ and $l$ be two positive integers. Let $a \in \mathcal{P}_{k}$ and $b \in \mathcal{P}_{l}$. For any $p \in \mathcal{P}_{k+l}$ such that $p \prec a \otimes b$, there exist $p_{1} \prec a$ and $p_{2} \prec b$ such that $p=p_{1} \otimes p_{2}$.

This lemma is a consequence of Lemma 6.2 and the factorization property for the geodesics stated in Lemma 3.8.

Let $p$ and $p_{0}$ in $A_{k}$ such that $p \prec p_{0}$. Let us have a little discussion on $K_{p_{0}}(p)$ : by definition this is not empty but it is not reduced to a unique partition. For example, one can show that if $p=\left\{\left\{1,2,1^{\prime}, 2^{\prime}\right\}\right\}$ and $p_{0}=\left\{\left\{1^{\prime}, 2^{\prime}\right\},\{1\},\{2\}\right\}$ then:

$$
K_{p_{0}}(p)=\left\{\left\{\{1\},\{2\},\left\{1^{\prime}\right\},\left\{2^{\prime}\right\}\right\},\left\{\{1\},\{2\},\left\{1^{\prime}, 2^{\prime}\right\}\right\}\right\} .
$$

Let $(1, \ldots, k)$ be the $k$-cycle in $\mathfrak{S}_{k}$ that we already defined in Definition 2.10. It is well-known that the poset of non-crossing partition over $\{1, \ldots, k\}$ is isomorphic to $\left([i d,(1, \ldots, k)]_{\mathfrak{S}_{k}}, \leq\right)$. From now on, we will consider any non-crossing partition over $\{1, \ldots, k\}$ as an element of $[i d,(1, . ., k)]_{\mathfrak{S}_{k}}$. The following lemma is straightforward.

Lemma 6.5. - If $p_{0}=(1, \ldots, k)$ and $p \in[i d,(1, \ldots, k)]_{\mathfrak{S}_{k}}$, then $K_{p_{0}}(p)$ is the Kreweras complement of the non-crossing partition corresponding to $p$.

We are going now to see one of the main results of the paper, namely the fact that the improved triangle inequality implies the convergence of the deformed algebras $\left.\left(\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N, N)\right]\right)\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ stated in the forthcoming Theorem 6.1. Before doing so, we need to define the notion of convergence of algebras.

Definition 6.3. - Let $C$ be a finite set of elements. For any $N \in \mathbb{N} \cup\{\infty\}$, let $L_{N}$ be an algebra such that $C$ is a linear basis of $L_{N}$. For any elements $x$ and $y$ of $C$, for each $N \in \mathbb{N} \cup\{\infty\}$, we denote the product of $x$ with $y$ in $L_{N}$ by $x \cdot_{N} y$.

We say that $L_{N}$ converges to the algebra $L_{\infty}$ when $N$ goes to infinity if for any $x$ and $y$ in $C$,

$$
x \cdot N y \underset{N \rightarrow \infty}{\longrightarrow} x \cdot \infty y \text { in } \mathbb{C}[C]
$$

for the usual notion of convergence in finite dimensional linear spaces.
Let us state the convergence of the deformed algebras $\left.\left(\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N, N)\right]\right)\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$.
Theorem 6.1. - As $N$ goes to infinity, the deformed algebra $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N, N)\right]$ converges to the deformed algebra $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(\infty, \infty)\right]$ which is the associative algebra over $\mathbb{C}$ with basis $A_{k}$ endowed with the multiplication defined by:

$$
\forall p, p^{\prime} \in \mathcal{P}_{k}, p \cdot \infty p^{\prime}=\delta_{p \prec p \circ p^{\prime}} p \circ p^{\prime}
$$

Proof. - For any $N \in \mathbb{N} \cup\{\infty\}, A_{k}$ is a linear basis of $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N, N)\right]$. By bi-linearity of the product, it is enough to prove that for any $p$ and $p^{\prime}$ in $A_{k}, p \cdot N p^{\prime}$ converges to $\delta_{p \prec p \circ p^{\prime}} p \circ p^{\prime}$. Let $p$ and $p^{\prime}$ be two elements of $\mathcal{P}$. We have:

$$
p \cdot N p^{\prime}=N^{d\left(i d, p \circ p^{\prime}\right)-d(i d, p)-d\left(i d, p^{\prime}\right)+\frac{k+\operatorname{nc}\left(p \circ p^{\prime}\right)-\operatorname{nc}(p)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)}{2}+\kappa\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)}\left(p \circ p^{\prime}\right) .
$$

By the version of the improved triangle inequality stated in Proposition 6.1 or in the inequality (14), we have:

$$
d\left(i d, p \circ p^{\prime}\right)-d(i d, p)-d\left(i d, p^{\prime}\right)+\frac{k+\mathrm{nc}\left(p \circ p^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{nc}(p)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)}{2}+\kappa\left(p, p^{\prime}\right) \leq 0
$$

According to Definition 6.1, we have $p \cdot N p^{\prime} \underset{N \rightarrow \infty}{\longrightarrow} \delta_{p \prec p \circ p^{\prime}} p \circ p^{\prime}$.
To conclude this section, let us remark that for any integer $k$, we have the inclusion of algebras:

$$
\mathbb{C}\left[\mathfrak{S}_{k}(\infty, \infty)\right] \subset \mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{B}_{k}(\infty, \infty)\right] \subset \mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{P}_{k}(\infty, \infty)\right]
$$

## 7. Consequences of the convergence of the deformed algebras.

7.1. Convergence of a product. - Let $k$ be an integer. As usual, let $A_{k}$ be $\mathfrak{S}_{k}, \mathcal{B}_{k}$ or $\mathcal{P}_{k}$. Let us give the first consequence of Theorem 6.1 for the product of two elements of $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$. Recall the Notation 4.1.

Theorem 7.1. - Let $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ and $\left(F_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ be two elements of $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$. Let us suppose that $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ and $\left(F_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converge, then the sequence $\left(E_{N} F_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges. Besides,

- for any $p_{0} \in A_{k}$ :

$$
\begin{equation*}
\kappa^{p_{0}}(E F)=\sum_{p \in A_{k}, p \prec p_{0}} \kappa^{p}(E) \kappa^{K_{p_{0}}(p)}(F), \tag{15}
\end{equation*}
$$

- for any $p_{0} \in \mathcal{P}_{k}$ :

$$
\begin{equation*}
m_{p_{0}}(E F)=\sum_{p \in A_{k}, p \leq p_{0}} \kappa^{p}(E) m_{t_{p \circ p_{0}}}(F) . \tag{16}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proof. - Let $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ and $\left(F_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ elements of $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$. Let us suppose that $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ and $\left(F_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converge. We have by definition:

$$
\left(M_{k}^{N}\right)^{-1}\left(E_{N} F_{N}\right)=\left(M_{k}^{N}\right)^{-1}\left(E_{N}\right) \cdot \cdot_{N}\left(M_{k}^{N}\right)^{-1}\left(F_{N}\right)
$$

We know, by Lemma 5.4, that $\left(M_{k}^{N}\right)^{-1}\left(E_{N}\right)$ and $\left(M_{k}^{N}\right)^{-1}\left(F_{N}\right)$, seen as elements of $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}\right]$, converge when $N$ goes to infinity. Besides, the algebra $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N, N)\right]$ converges to $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(\infty, \infty)\right]$, as it was proved in Theorem 6.1. Thus $\left(M_{k}^{N}\right)^{-1}\left(E_{N} F_{N}\right)$ converges when $N$ goes to infinity. Again, by Lemma 5.4 and Theorem 4.1, this shows that $\left(E_{N} F_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges. Besides, using Lemma 5.3, we have:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left(M_{k}^{N}\right)^{-1}\left(E_{N} F_{N}\right)=\sum_{p \in A_{k}} \kappa^{p_{0}}\left(E_{N} F_{N}\right) p_{0}, \\
& \left(M_{k}^{N}\right)^{-1}\left(E_{N}\right) \cdot N\left(M_{k}^{N}\right)^{-1}\left(F_{N}\right)=\sum_{p \in A_{k}, p^{\prime} \in A_{k}} \kappa^{p}\left(E_{N}\right) \kappa^{p^{\prime}}\left(F_{N}\right) p \cdot N p^{\prime} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Using the formula for the limit of ${ }_{N}$ shown in Theorem 6.1, for any $p_{0} \in \mathcal{P}_{k}$ :

$$
\kappa^{p_{0}}(E F)=\sum_{p \in A_{k}, p \prec p_{0}} \kappa^{p}(E) \kappa^{K_{p_{0}}(p)}(F) .
$$

For the second equality, one could use the link, between $A_{k}$-moments and coordinate numbers when $N \rightarrow \infty$ given by Equality (7). Yet, this happens to be more difficult than a direct proof. Indeed, by bi-linearity, we have only to show that the equality (16) holds when, for any integer $N$ :

$$
E_{N}=\frac{1}{N^{\frac{-k+n c(p)}{2}+d(i d, p)}} p,
$$

with $p \in A_{k}$. Let $N$ be an integer, let us suppose that $E_{N}$ is of this form. Let $p_{0} \in \mathcal{P}_{k}$, we have:

$$
\begin{aligned}
m_{p_{0}}\left(E_{N} F_{N}\right) & =\frac{1}{N^{\mathrm{nc}(p)-\mathrm{nc}(p \vee i d)}} \frac{1}{N^{\mathrm{nc}\left(p_{0} \vee i d\right)}} \operatorname{Tr}\left(F_{N}{ }^{t} p_{0} p\right) \\
& =N^{-\mathrm{nc}(p)+\mathrm{nc}(p \vee i d)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p_{0} \vee i d\right)} N^{\kappa\left({ }^{t} p_{0}, p\right)} \operatorname{Tr}\left(F_{N}{ }^{t} p_{0} \circ p\right) \\
& =N^{-\mathrm{nc}(p)+\mathrm{nc}(p \vee i d)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p_{0} \vee i d\right)} N^{\kappa\left({ }^{t} p_{0}, p\right)+\mathrm{nc}\left({ }^{t} p{ }^{\circ} p_{0} \vee i d\right)} m_{t^{t}} p_{\circ p_{0}}\left(F_{N}\right) \\
& =N^{-\mathrm{nc}(p)+\mathrm{nc}(p \vee i d)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p_{0} \vee i d\right)} N^{\kappa\left({ }^{t} p_{0}, p\right)+\mathrm{nc}\left({ }^{t} p_{0} \circ p \vee i d\right)} m_{t_{p \circ p_{0}}}\left(F_{N}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Yet, we have seen in the proof of Lemma 3.1, that:

$$
\mathrm{nc}\left({ }^{t} p_{0} \circ p \vee i d\right)+\kappa\left({ }^{t} p_{0}, p\right)=\mathrm{nc}\left(p_{0} \vee p\right)
$$

thus:

$$
\begin{aligned}
m_{p_{0}}\left(E_{N} F_{N}\right) & =N^{-\mathrm{nc}(p)+\mathrm{nc}(p \vee i d)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p_{0} \vee i d\right)+\mathrm{nc}\left(p_{0} \vee p\right)} m_{t_{p \circ p_{0}}}\left(F_{N}\right) \\
& =N^{-\mathrm{df}\left(p, p_{0}\right)} m_{t_{p \circ p_{0}}}\left(F_{N}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

One gets that $m_{p_{0}}\left(E_{N} F_{N}\right)$ converges when $N$ goes to infinity to $\delta_{p \leq p_{0}} m_{t_{p \circ p_{0}}}\left(F_{N}\right)$.
Remark 7.1. - Under the same assumptions, one can prove that for any $p_{0} \in \mathcal{P}_{k}$ :

$$
\begin{equation*}
m_{p_{0}}(E F)=\sum_{p \in A_{k}, p \leq p_{0}} m_{p_{0} \circ^{t} p}(E) \kappa^{p}(F) \tag{17}
\end{equation*}
$$

7.2. Semi-groups. - In this subsection, we will study convergence of sequences of semi-groups in $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$. Semi-groups in different algebras will appear in the paper: for this paper, a family $\left(a_{t}\right)_{t>0}$ is a semi-group if there exists $h$, called the generator, such that for any $t_{0} \geq 0$ :

$$
\frac{d}{d t}_{\mid t=t_{0}} a_{t}=h a_{t_{0}}
$$

If we consider the algebra $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$, we are led to the next definition.
Definition 7.1. - The family $\left(\left(E_{t}^{N}\right)_{N}\right)_{t \geq 0}$ is a semi-group in $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$ if there exists $\left(H_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \in \prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$, called the generator, such that for any $t \geq 0$, for any integer $N$ :

$$
\left.\frac{d}{d t}\right|_{t=t_{0}} E_{t}^{N}=H_{N} E_{t_{0}}^{N}
$$

From now on, let us suppose that $\left(\left(E_{t}^{N}\right)_{N}\right)_{t \geq 0}$ is a semi-group in $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$ whose generator is $\left(H_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$. Let us define the convergence for semi-groups in $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$.

Definition 7.2. - The semi-group $\left(\left(E_{t}^{N}\right)_{N}\right)_{t \geq 0}$ converges if and only if for any $t \geq 0$, $E_{t}^{N}$ converges as $N$ goes to infinity.

The next theorem shows that a semi-group in $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$ converges if the initial condition and the generator converge. Recall the Notation 4.1.

Theorem 7.2. - The semi-group $\left(\left(E_{t}^{N}\right)_{N}\right)_{t \geq 0}$ converges if the sequences $\left(E_{0}^{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ and $\left(H_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converge as $N$ goes to infinity.

Besides, we have the two differential systems of equations:

$$
\begin{align*}
& \forall p \in A_{k}, \forall t_{0} \geq 0, \left.\quad \frac{d}{d t} \right\rvert\, t=t_{0}  \tag{18}\\
& \kappa^{p}\left(E_{t}\right)=\sum_{p_{1} \in A_{k}, p_{1} \prec p} \kappa^{p_{1}}(H) \kappa^{K_{p}\left(p_{1}\right)}\left(E_{t_{0}}\right) .  \tag{19}\\
& \forall p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}, \forall t_{0} \geq 0, \left.\quad \frac{d}{d t} \right\rvert\, t=t_{0} \\
& m_{p}\left(E_{t}\right)=\sum_{p_{1} \in A_{k}, p_{1} \leq p} \kappa^{p_{1}}(H) m_{t_{p_{1} \rho p}}\left(E_{t_{0}}\right) .
\end{align*}
$$

Proof. - Let us suppose that $\left(H_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges. For any integer $N$ and any $t \geq 0$, we define:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\tilde{E}_{t}^{N} & =\left(M_{k}^{N}\right)^{-1}\left(E_{t}^{N}\right), \\
\tilde{H}_{N} & =\left(M_{k}^{N}\right)^{-1}\left(H_{N}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

As for any integer $N, M_{k}^{N}$ is a morphism of algebra, the family $\left(\left(\tilde{E}_{t}^{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}\right)_{t \geq 0}$ is a semi-group in $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N, N)\right]$ and its generator is $\left(\tilde{H}_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$. An application of Lemma 5.3 allows us to write the condition of semi-group in the basis $A_{k}$; for any $t_{0} \geq 0$ :

$$
\frac{d}{d t}{\mid t=t_{0}}^{\sum_{p_{0} \in A_{k}} \kappa^{p_{0}}\left(E_{t}^{N}\right) p_{0}=\left(\sum_{p \in A_{k}} \kappa^{p}\left(H_{N}\right) p\right) \cdot N\left(\sum_{p^{\prime} \in A_{k}} \kappa^{p^{\prime}}\left(E_{t_{0}}^{N}\right) p^{\prime}\right) . . . . ~ . ~}
$$

Then the following equality must hold for any positive integer $N$, any $t_{0} \geq 0$ and any $p_{0} \in A_{k}$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left.\frac{d}{d t} \right\rvert\, t=t_{0} \\
& \kappa^{p_{0}}\left(E_{t}^{N}\right) \\
& \quad=\sum_{p, p^{\prime} \in A_{k}, p \circ p^{\prime}=p_{0}} \kappa^{p}\left(H_{N}\right) \kappa^{p^{\prime}}\left(E_{t}^{N}\right) N^{d\left(i d, p \circ p^{\prime}\right)-d(i d, p)-d\left(i d, p^{\prime}\right)+\frac{k+\operatorname{nc}\left(p o p^{\prime}\right)-\operatorname{nc}(p)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)}{2}+\kappa\left(p, p^{\prime}\right) .}
\end{aligned}
$$

Let us take $N$ going to infinity. Because of the hypotheses and because of the improved triangle inequality, this differential system converges: $\kappa^{p}\left(E_{t}^{N}\right)$ must converge for any $p \in A_{k}$ and any real $t \geq 0$. Besides, we get for any $t_{0} \geq 0$ :

$$
\forall p \in A_{k}, \left.\frac{d}{d t} \right\rvert\, t=t_{0}, ~ \kappa^{p}\left(E_{t}\right)=\sum_{p_{1} \in A_{k}, p_{1} \prec p} \kappa^{p_{1}}(H) \kappa^{K_{p}\left(p_{1}\right)}\left(E_{t_{0}}\right) .
$$

Since the semi-group converges, using the usual notations, we can write that for any $p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}$ and any $t_{0} \geq 0$ :

$$
\left.\frac{d}{d t} \right\rvert\, t=t_{0}\left(m_{p}\left(E_{t}\right)=m_{p}\left(H E_{t_{0}}\right)\right.
$$

and using Equality (16), one has:

$$
\lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} m_{p}\left(H_{N} E_{t_{0}}^{N}\right)=\sum_{p_{1} \in A_{k}, p_{1} \leq p} \kappa^{p_{1}}(H) m_{t_{p_{1} \rho p}}\left(E_{t_{0}}\right) .
$$

Hence we recover the second system of differential equations.

Of course one also has, using Equality (17) instead of (16), that for any $p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}$ and any $t_{0} \geq 0$ :

$$
\frac{d}{d t} m_{\mid t=t_{0}} m_{p}\left(E_{t}\right)=\sum_{p_{1} \in A_{k}, p_{1} \leq p} m_{p_{\circ} p_{1}}(H) \kappa^{p_{1}}\left(E_{t_{0}}\right)
$$

Moreover, Theorem 7.2 can be very easily generalized for any semi-group with time dependent generator. In order to finish the section, let us prove a consequence of Lemma 2.1.

Theorem 7.3. - Let $\left(\left(E_{t}^{N}\right)_{N}\right)_{t \geq 0}$ be a semi-group in $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{B}_{k}(N)\right]$. Let us suppose that the sequence $\left(E_{0}^{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges as $N$ goes to infinity. Let us suppose that for any $\sigma \in \mathfrak{S}_{k}, \kappa^{\sigma}\left(H_{N}\right)$ converges when $N$ goes to infinity. Then for any $\sigma \in \mathfrak{S}_{k}$, for any positive real $t, \kappa^{\sigma}\left(E_{t}^{N}\right)$ converges as $N$ goes to infinity. Besides for any $\sigma \in \mathfrak{S}_{k}$ and any $t_{0} \geq 0$ :

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{d}{d t}{ }_{\mid t=t_{0}} \kappa^{\sigma}\left(E_{t}\right)=\sum_{\sigma_{1} \in \mathfrak{S}_{k}, \sigma_{1} \in[i d, \sigma]_{\mathfrak{S}_{k}}} \kappa^{\sigma_{1}}(H) \kappa^{\sigma_{1}^{-1} \sigma}\left(E_{t_{0}}\right) \tag{20}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proof. - Let $\left(\left(E_{t}^{N}\right)_{N}\right)_{t \geq 0}$ be a semi-group in $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{B}_{k}(N)\right]$ which satisfies the hypotheses of the theorem. Let $\sigma \in \mathfrak{S}_{k}$ and let $N$ be a positive integer. We have seen in the last proof that for any $t_{0} \geq 0$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
\frac{d}{d t} & \kappa_{t=t_{0}}^{\sigma}\left(E_{t}^{N}\right) \\
& =\sum_{p, p^{\prime} \in \mathcal{B}_{k}, p \circ p^{\prime}=\sigma} \kappa^{p}\left(H_{N}\right) \kappa^{p^{\prime}}\left(E_{t_{0}}^{N}\right) N^{d\left(i d, p \circ p^{\prime}\right)-d(i d, p)-d\left(i d, p^{\prime}\right)+\frac{k+\mathrm{nc}\left(p \circ p^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{nc}(p)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)}{2}+\kappa\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Yet, by Lemma 2.1, if $p \circ p^{\prime}=\sigma$, then $p$ and $p^{\prime}$ are in $\mathfrak{S}_{k}$. Thus,

Thus, we see that $\left(\left(\kappa^{\sigma}\left(E_{t}^{N}\right)\right)_{\sigma \in \mathfrak{S}_{k}}\right)_{t \geq 0}$ satisfies a linear differential system whose coefficients converge by hypothesis. Thus, for any $\sigma \in \mathfrak{S}_{k}$, for any positive real $t, \kappa^{\sigma}\left(E_{t}^{N}\right)$ converges as $N$ goes to infinity. The Equation (20) is obtained by taking $N$ going to infinity in the last equation.

## 8. Geometric and combinatorial consequences of Theorem 4.1

In Section 6, we showed new inequalities on the set of partitions $\mathcal{P}_{k}$. The proofs were quite combinatorial, and used only the notion of distance. In this section, we want to show that one can prove new inequalities or equalities, by using Theorem 4.1 as a black box.
8.1. Geometric consequences of Theorem 4.1. - First, let us give a new proof of the improved triangle inequality.
Proof of Proposition 6.1. - Let $k$ be an integer. Let $p$ and $p^{\prime}$ be two elements of $A_{k}$. Let us consider $\left(\mathbf{p}_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ and $\left(\mathbf{p}_{N}^{\prime}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ such that for any integer $N$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathbf{p}_{N} & =M_{k}^{N}(p), \\
\mathbf{p}_{N}^{\prime} & =M_{k}^{N}\left(p^{\prime}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Using Lemma 5.4, $\left(\mathbf{p}_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ and $\left(\mathbf{p}_{N}^{\prime}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converge strongly. Let $N$ be an integer. Applying the Equality (12), we have:

$$
\mathbf{p}_{N} \otimes \mathbf{p}_{N}^{\prime}=M_{2 k}^{N}\left(p \otimes p^{\prime}\right)
$$

Thus, using Lemma 5.4, $\mathbf{p}_{N} \otimes \mathbf{p}_{N}^{\prime}$ converges strongly when $N$ goes to infinity. An application of Theorem 4.1 shows that it converges in moments: for any $\tilde{p} \in A_{2 k}$,

$$
m_{\tilde{p}}\left(\mathbf{p}_{N} \otimes \mathbf{p}_{N}^{\prime}\right) \text { converges when } N \rightarrow \infty .
$$

For any partition $\tilde{p} \in A_{k}$, we define $P(\tilde{p})$ be the partition in $A_{2 k}$ :

$$
P(\tilde{p})=\left(\tilde{p} \otimes i d_{k}\right)(1, k+1)(2, k+2) \ldots(k, 2 k) .
$$

Then for any $E \in \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$ and $F \in \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$, and any $p_{0} \in A_{k}$, we have:

$$
m_{P\left(p_{0}\right)}(E \otimes F)=m_{p_{0}}(E F)
$$

Thus for any $p_{0} \in A_{k}, m_{p_{0}}\left(\mathbf{p}_{N} \mathbf{p}_{N}^{\prime}\right)$ which is equal to $m_{P\left(p_{0}\right)}\left(\mathbf{p}_{N} \otimes \mathbf{p}_{N}^{\prime}\right)$ converges as $N$ goes to infinity. Using again the Theorem 4.1, we have that $\mathbf{p}_{N} \mathbf{p}_{N}^{\prime}$ converges strongly as $N$ goes to infinity. It implies, because of Lemma 5.4 that $\left(M_{k}^{N}\right)^{-1}\left(\mathbf{p}_{N} \mathbf{p}_{N}^{\prime}\right)$ converges in $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}\right]$ when $N$ goes of infinity. We can calculate this last expression:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left(M_{k}^{N}\right)^{-1}\left(\mathbf{p}_{N} \mathbf{p}_{N}^{\prime}\right) & =\left(M_{k}^{N}\right)^{-1}\left(M_{k}^{N}(p) M_{k}^{N}\left(p^{\prime}\right)\right) \\
& =p \cdot N p^{\prime} \\
& =N^{d\left(p^{t}, p\right)-d(i d, p)-d\left(i d, p^{\prime}\right)+k+\mathrm{nc}\left(p \circ p^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{nc}(p)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)+2 \kappa\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)}\left(p \circ p^{\prime}\right),
\end{aligned}
$$

where we used Lemma 5.1. Thus we must have that for any $p$ and $p^{\prime}$ in $A_{k}$ :

$$
d\left({ }^{t} p^{\prime}, p\right) \leq d(i d, p)+d\left(i d, p^{\prime}\right)-k-\mathrm{nc}\left(p \circ p^{\prime}\right)+\mathrm{nc}(p)+\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)-2 \kappa\left(p, p^{\prime}\right) .
$$

The improved inequality is just a consequence of the last inequality as soon as we see that for any $p \in A_{k}, \mathrm{nc}\left({ }^{t} p\right)=\mathrm{nc}(p)$, and $d(i d, p)=d\left(i d,{ }^{t} p\right)$.

Again, using the same ideas, one can show the following interesting property, which will be important in order to compute in Theorem 7.6 in [9] the law of the product of two $\mathcal{P}$-free families.

Proposition 8.1. - Let $p_{0}, p_{1}$ and $p_{2}$ be three partitions in $A_{k}$. Let $\tau$ be the partition in $A_{2 k}$ defined by:

$$
\tau=(1, k+1)(2, k+2) \ldots(k, 2 k)
$$

We have:

$$
\delta_{p_{1} \otimes p_{2} \in\left[i d,\left(p_{0} \otimes i d_{k}\right) \tau\right]_{A_{2 k}}}=\delta_{p_{1} \circ p_{2} \in\left[i d, p_{0}\right]_{A_{k}}} \delta_{p_{1} \prec p_{1} \circ p_{2}} .
$$

Proof. - Let $p_{0}, p_{1}$ and $p_{2}$ be three partitions in $A_{k}$. Let us consider $\left(\mathbf{p}_{N}^{1}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ and $\left(\mathbf{p}_{N}^{2}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ such that for any integer $N, \mathbf{p}_{N}^{1}=M_{k}^{N}\left(p_{1}\right)$ and $\mathbf{p}_{N}^{2}=M_{k}^{N}\left(p_{2}\right)$. Using Lemma 5.4, $\left(\mathbf{p}_{N}^{1}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ and $\left(\mathbf{p}_{N}^{2}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converge strongly. Thus, $\left(\mathbf{p}_{N}^{1} \otimes \mathbf{p}_{N}^{2}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges strongly, and by Theorem 4.1 it converges in moments. Let us calculate, using two ways, the limit of $m_{\left(p_{0} \otimes i d_{k}\right) \tau}\left[\mathbf{p}_{N}^{1} \otimes \mathbf{p}_{N}^{2}\right]$, where $\tau=(1, k+1)(2, k+2) \ldots(k, 2 k)$.

First, using Theorem 4.1 and the Equation (7), we get that:

$$
\lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} m_{\left(p_{0} \otimes i d_{k}\right) \tau}\left[\mathbf{p}_{N}^{1} \otimes \mathbf{p}_{N}^{2}\right]=\sum_{p \in\left[\left(p_{0} \otimes i d_{k}\right) \tau\right]_{A_{2 k}}} \lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} \kappa^{p}\left[\mathbf{p}_{N}^{1} \otimes \mathbf{p}_{N}^{2}\right]
$$

Yet, for any $p \in A_{2 k}, \kappa^{p}\left[\mathbf{p}_{N}^{1} \otimes \mathbf{p}_{N}^{2}\right]=\delta_{p=p_{1} \otimes p_{2}}$, thus:

$$
\lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} m_{\left(p_{0} \otimes i d_{k}\right) \tau}\left[\mathbf{p}_{N}^{1} \otimes \mathbf{p}_{N}^{2}\right]=\delta_{p_{1} \otimes p_{2} \in\left[i d,\left(p_{0} \otimes i d_{k}\right) \tau\right]_{A_{2 k}}}
$$

Then, using the fact that $m_{\left(p_{0} \otimes i d_{k}\right) \tau}\left[\mathbf{p}_{N}^{1} \otimes \mathbf{p}_{N}^{2}\right]=m_{p_{0}}\left[\mathbf{p}_{N}^{1} \mathbf{p}_{N}^{2}\right]$, and using again Theorem 4.1 and the Equation (7):

$$
\lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} m_{\left(p_{0} \otimes i d_{k}\right) \tau}\left[\mathbf{p}_{N}^{1} \otimes \mathbf{p}_{N}^{2}\right]=\sum_{p \in\left[i d, p_{0}\right]_{A_{k}}} \lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} \kappa^{p}\left[\mathbf{p}_{N}^{1} \mathbf{p}_{N}^{2}\right]
$$

Let $p \in A_{k}, \kappa^{p}\left[\mathbf{p}_{N}^{1} \mathbf{p}_{N}^{2}\right]$ is the coefficient of $p$ in the expression $\left(M_{k}^{N}\right)^{-1}\left(\mathbf{p}_{N}^{1} \mathbf{p}_{N}^{2}\right)$. Let us remark that $\left(M_{k}^{N}\right)^{-1}\left(\mathbf{p}_{N}^{1} \mathbf{p}_{N}^{2}\right)=\left(M_{k}^{N}\right)^{-1}\left(M_{k}^{N}\left(p_{1}\right) M_{k}^{N}\left(p_{2}\right)\right)=p_{1 \cdot N} p_{2}$ which converges in $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}\right]$ to $\delta_{p_{1} \prec p_{1} \circ p_{2}} p_{1} \circ p_{2}$. Thus,

$$
\lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} \kappa^{p}\left[\mathbf{p}_{N}^{1} \mathbf{p}_{N}^{2}\right]=\delta_{p_{1} \prec p_{1} \circ p_{2}} \delta_{p=p_{1} \circ p_{2}}
$$

This implies that:

$$
\lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} m_{\left(p_{0} \otimes i d_{k}\right) \tau}\left[\mathbf{p}_{N}^{1} \otimes \mathbf{p}_{N}^{2}\right]=\delta_{p_{1} \prec p_{1} \circ p_{2}} \delta_{p_{1} \circ p_{2} \in\left[i d, p_{0}\right]_{A_{k}}}
$$

Using the two ways to compute $\lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} m_{\left(p_{0} \otimes i d_{k}\right) \tau}\left[\mathbf{p}_{N}^{1} \otimes \mathbf{p}_{N}^{2}\right]$, we get:

$$
\delta_{p_{1} \otimes p_{2} \in\left[i d,\left(p_{0} \otimes i d_{k}\right) \tau\right]_{A_{2 k}}}=\delta_{p_{1} \circ p_{2} \in\left[i d, p_{0}\right]_{A_{k}}} \delta_{p_{1} \prec p_{1} \circ p_{2}}
$$

which was the desired equality.
In fact, one can always prove the results by a combinatorial argument: the ideas we present are more an automatic way to get combinatorial results that one can prove after by combinatorial means. For example, let us consider Definition 9.1 ; using Proposition 8.1, one can now expect that $\operatorname{df}\left(p_{1} \otimes p_{2},\left(p_{0} \otimes i d_{k}\right) \tau\right)=\operatorname{df}\left(p_{1} \circ p_{2}, p_{0}\right)+\eta\left(p_{1}, p_{2}\right)$. Indeed, we have the following proposition.

Proposition 8.2. - Let $p_{0}, p_{1}$ and $p_{2}$ be three partitions in $A_{k}$. Let $\tau$ be the partition in $A_{2 k}$ defined by:

$$
\tau=(1, k+1)(2, k+2) \ldots(k, 2 k)
$$

We have:

$$
\operatorname{df}\left(p_{1} \otimes p_{2},\left(p_{0} \otimes i d_{k}\right) \tau\right)=\operatorname{df}\left(p_{1} \circ p_{2}, p_{0}\right)+\eta\left(p_{1}, p_{2}\right)
$$

Proof. - The proof is only based on calculations. Let $p$ and $p^{\prime}$ be two partitions in $A_{k}$, then:

$$
\operatorname{df}\left(p^{\prime}, p\right)=\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime} \vee i d\right)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime} \vee p\right)+\mathrm{nc}(p \vee i d),
$$

and $\eta\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)$ is equal to:

$$
\mathrm{nc}(p)+\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p \circ p^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{nc}(p \vee i d)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime} \vee i d\right)+\mathrm{nc}\left(p \circ p^{\prime} \vee i d\right)-\kappa\left(p, p^{\prime}\right) .
$$

Thus:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \operatorname{df}\left(p_{1} \circ p_{2}, p_{0}\right)+\eta\left(p_{1}, p_{2}\right)-\operatorname{df}\left(p_{1} \otimes p_{2},\left(p_{0} \otimes i d_{k}\right) \tau\right) \\
& =\operatorname{nc}\left(p_{1} \circ p_{2}\right)-\operatorname{nc}\left(\left(p_{1} \circ p_{2}\right) \vee i d\right)-\operatorname{nc}\left(\left(p_{1} \circ p_{2}\right) \vee p_{0}\right)+\operatorname{nc}\left(p_{0} \vee i d\right)+\operatorname{nc}\left(p_{1}\right)+\operatorname{nc}\left(p_{2}\right) \\
& \quad-\operatorname{nc}\left(p_{1} \circ p_{2}\right)-\operatorname{nc}\left(p_{1} \vee i d\right)-\operatorname{nc}\left(p_{2} \vee i d\right)+\operatorname{nc}\left(\left(p_{1} \circ p_{2}\right) \vee i d\right)-\kappa\left(p_{1}, p_{2}\right) \\
& \quad-\operatorname{nc}\left(p_{1} \otimes p_{2}\right)+\operatorname{nc}\left(\left(p_{1} \otimes p_{2}\right) \vee i d\right)+\operatorname{nc}\left(\left[\left(p_{0} \otimes i d_{k}\right) \tau\right] \vee\left[p_{1} \otimes p_{2}\right]\right) \\
& \quad-\operatorname{nc}\left(\left[\left(p_{0} \otimes i d_{k}\right) \tau\right] \vee i d_{2 k}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Using the following equalities:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{nc}\left(p_{1} \otimes p_{2}\right) & =\mathrm{nc}\left(p_{1}\right)+\mathrm{nc}\left(p_{2}\right), \\
\mathrm{nc}\left(\left[p_{1} \otimes p_{2}\right] \vee i d\right) & =\mathrm{nc}\left(p_{1} \vee i d\right)+\mathrm{nc}\left(p_{2} \vee i d\right),
\end{aligned}
$$

we get:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \operatorname{df}\left(p_{1} \circ p_{2}, p_{0}\right)+\eta\left(p_{1}, p_{2}\right)-\operatorname{df}\left(p_{1} \otimes p_{2},\left(p_{0} \otimes i d_{k}\right) \tau\right) \\
& \quad=-\operatorname{nc}\left(\left(p_{1} \circ p_{2}\right) \vee p_{0}\right)+\operatorname{nc}\left(p_{0} \vee i d\right)-\kappa\left(p_{1}, p_{2}\right) \\
& \quad+\operatorname{nc}\left(\left[\left(p_{0} \otimes i d_{k}\right) \tau\right] \vee\left[p_{1} \otimes p_{2}\right]\right)-\operatorname{nc}\left(\left[\left(p_{0} \otimes i d_{k}\right) \tau\right] \vee i d_{2 k}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

The equalities:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \operatorname{Tr}_{N}\left(p_{0}\right)=\operatorname{Tr}_{N}\left(\left(p_{0} \otimes i d_{k}\right) \tau\right), \\
& N^{\kappa\left(p_{1}, p_{2}\right)} \operatorname{Tr}_{N}\left(\left(p_{1} \circ p_{2}\right)^{t} p_{0}\right)=\operatorname{Tr}_{N}\left(\left(p_{1} p_{2}\right)^{t} p_{0}\right)=\operatorname{Tr}_{N}\left(\left(p_{1} \otimes p_{2}\right)^{t}\left[\left(p_{0} \otimes i d_{k}\right) \tau\right]\right),
\end{aligned}
$$

allow us to prove, as an application of Equations (2) and (3), that:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{nc}\left(p_{0} \vee i d\right) & =\mathrm{nc}\left(\left[\left(p_{0} \otimes i d_{k}\right) \tau\right] \vee i d_{2 k}\right), \\
\mathrm{nc}\left(\left(p_{1} \circ p_{2}\right) \vee p_{0}\right)+\kappa\left(p_{1}, p_{2}\right) & =\mathrm{nc}\left(\left[\left(p_{0} \otimes i d_{k}\right) \tau\right] \vee\left[p_{1} \otimes p_{2}\right]\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus $\operatorname{df}\left(p_{1} \circ p_{2}, p_{0}\right)+\eta\left(p_{1}, p_{2}\right)-\operatorname{df}\left(p_{1} \otimes p_{2},\left(p_{0} \otimes i d_{k}\right) \tau\right)=0$.
8.2. Combinatorial consequences of Theorem 4.1. - Let us remark the following important, yet simple theorem.
Theorem 8.1. - Let $\left(m_{p}\right)_{p \in A_{k}}$ be a family of complex numbers. There exists a sequence $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \in \prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$ which converges and such that:

$$
\lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} m_{p}\left(E_{N}\right)=m_{p}
$$

Proof. - Let us consider $\left(m_{p}\right)_{p \in A_{k}}$ a family of complex numbers. Let us consider $\left(\kappa^{p}\right)_{p \in A_{k}}$, the unique family of real such that for any $p \in A_{k}$ :

$$
m_{p}=\sum_{p^{\prime} \in[i d, p]_{A_{k}}} \kappa^{p^{\prime}} .
$$

Let us consider then:

$$
E_{N}=M_{k}^{N}\left(\sum_{p \in A_{k}} \kappa^{p} p\right)
$$

According to Lemma 5.4, $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \in \prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$ converges strongly. Thus, by Theorem 4.1 it converges in moments and for any $p \in A_{k}$ :

$$
\lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} m_{p}\left(E_{N}\right)=\sum_{p^{\prime} \in[i d, p]_{A_{k}}} \lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} \kappa^{p^{\prime}}\left(E_{N}\right) .
$$

Yet, using Lemma 5.3, $\kappa^{p^{\prime}}\left(E_{N}\right)$ is equal to $\kappa^{p}$. Thus:

$$
\lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} m_{p}\left(E_{N}\right)=\sum_{p^{\prime} \in[i d, p]_{A_{k}}} \kappa^{p^{\prime}}=m_{p}
$$

This concludes the proof.
This theorem shows that, in order to understand the transformation between moments and coordinate numbers, we have an approximation setting in which one can work with: the space of convergent sequences in $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$. Let us show some examples of propositions that one can get using this point of view. For this, we need the notion of cumulants and exclusive moments. Let us consider $\left(m_{p}\right)_{p \in A_{k}}$ a family of complex numbers.

Definition 8.1. - The cumulants of $\left(m_{p}\right)_{p \in A_{k}}$ is the unique family of complex numbers $\left(\kappa^{p}\right)_{p \in A_{k}}$ such that for any $p \in A_{k}$ :

$$
m_{p}=\sum_{p^{\prime} \in[i d, p]_{A_{k}}} \kappa^{p^{\prime}} .
$$

The exclusive moments of $\left(m_{p}\right)_{p \in A_{k}}$ is the only family $\left(m_{p^{c}}\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}}$ of complex numbers such that:

$$
m_{p^{c}}=\sum_{p^{\prime} \in \operatorname{Sp}(p) \cap A_{k}} \kappa_{p^{\prime}} .
$$

Let us consider the cumulants $\left(\kappa^{p}\right)_{p \in A_{k}}$ and the exclusive moments $\left(m_{p^{c}}\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}}$ of $\left(m_{p}\right)_{p \in A_{k}}$.

Proposition 8.3. - Let $p$ and $p_{0}$ be two elements of $A_{k}$. Then:

$$
\delta_{p \in\left[i d, p_{0}\right]_{A_{k}}} m_{t_{p \circ p_{0}}}=\sum_{p^{\prime} \in\left[i d, p_{0}\right]_{A_{k}}} \delta_{p \prec p^{\prime}} \kappa^{K_{p^{\prime}}(p)} .
$$

where for any $P \subset A_{k}, \kappa^{P}=\sum_{p \in P} \kappa^{p}$.
By specifying $p=i d$ in Proposition 8.4, we get back the Equation (7). Besides, one can get a similar formula for $m_{p_{0} \circ t_{p}}(E)$ by using Equation (17). Using Theorem 8.1, the last proposition is a consequence of Proposition 8.4.

Proposition 8.4. - For any integer $N$, let us consider $E_{N}$ an element of $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$. Let us suppose that $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges. Let $p$ and $p_{0}$ be two elements of $A_{k}$. Then:

$$
\delta_{p \in\left[i d, p_{0}\right]_{A_{k}}} m_{t}^{t_{p \circ p_{0}}}(E)=\sum_{p^{\prime} \in\left[i d, p_{0}\right]_{A_{k}}} \delta_{p \prec p^{\prime}} \kappa^{K_{p^{\prime}}(p)}(E) .
$$

Proof. - Let $p$ and $p_{0}$ be two elements of $A_{k}$. Let us consider for any $N, M_{k}^{N}(p) \in$ $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$. The sequence $\left(M_{k}^{N}(p)\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \in \prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$ converges by Lemma 5.4. Let us apply the Theorem 7.1 to the product $M_{k}^{N}(p) E_{N}$. We remind the reader that $\kappa^{p^{\prime}}\left(M_{k}^{N}(p)\right)=\delta_{p=p^{\prime}}$ for any $p^{\prime} \in A_{k}$. Using the Equation (15) in Theorem 7.1, we know that

$$
\lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} \kappa^{p^{\prime}}\left(M_{k}^{N}(p) E_{N}\right)=\delta_{p \prec p^{\prime}} \kappa^{K_{p^{\prime}}(p)}(E)
$$

Let us use Equation (7):

$$
\lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} m_{p_{0}}\left(M_{k}^{N}(p) E_{N}\right)=\sum_{p^{\prime} \in\left[i d, p_{0}\right]_{A_{k}}} \delta_{p \prec p^{\prime}} \kappa^{K_{p^{\prime}}(p)}(E) .
$$

Yet, according to Equation (16),

$$
\lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} m_{p_{0}}\left(M_{k}^{N}(p) E_{N}\right)=\delta_{p \in\left[i d, p_{0}\right]_{A_{k}}} m_{t_{p \circ p_{0}}}(E)
$$

hence the equality stated in Proposition 8.4.
8.3. Convergence of the modified observables. - In Section 5, we have defined a deformed partition algebra, by deforming the multiplication. Yet, we have not defined any deformed linear form $m_{p}$ on the algebra $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N, N)\right]$. In fact, on $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N, N)\right]$, for any $p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}$ we define:

$$
\begin{aligned}
m_{p}^{N}: \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N, N)\right] & \rightarrow \mathbb{C} \\
E & \mapsto m_{p}\left(M_{k}^{N}(E)\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

A consequence of Theorem 4.1 is that for any $E \in A_{k}$, for any $p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}, m_{p}^{N}(E)$ converges as $N$ goes to infinity: let us denote the limit by $m_{p}^{\infty}(E)$. We already know that the algebra $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N, N)\right]$ converges to $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(\infty, \infty)\right]$ when $N$ goes to infinity. Thus, we have that:

Theorem 8.2. - For any integer $k,\left(\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N, N)\right],\left(m_{p}^{N}\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}}\right)$ converges to

$$
\left(\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(\infty, \infty)\right],\left(m_{p}^{\infty}\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}}\right)
$$

as $N$ goes to infinity. This means that:

1. the algebra $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N, N)\right]$ converges to $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(\infty, \infty)\right]$ as $N$ goes to infinity,
2. for any $E \in \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N, N)\right]$, for any $p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}, m_{p}^{N}(E)$ converges to $m_{p}^{\infty}(E)$ as $N$ goes to infinity, where $m_{p}^{\infty}(E)$ is defined below.
Besides, let $E=\sum_{p \in A_{k}} E_{p} p$ and $F=\sum_{p \in A_{k}} F_{p} p$ in $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(\infty, \infty)\right]$, then

$$
E F=\sum_{p_{1}, p_{2} \in A_{k}} E_{p_{1}} F_{p_{2}} \delta_{p_{1} \prec p_{1} \circ p_{2}} p_{1} \circ p_{2}
$$

And if $p_{0} \in A_{k}$ :

$$
m_{p_{0}}^{\infty}(E)=\sum_{p \in A_{k}} \delta_{p \in\left[i d, p_{0}\right]_{A_{k}}} E_{p} .
$$

In fact, this theorem has to be read in the other way: given the algebra with linear forms $\left(\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(\infty, \infty)\right],\left(m_{p}^{\infty}\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}}\right)$, one can find an approximation given by $\left(\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N, N)\right],\left(m_{p}^{N}\right)_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}}\right)$.

## 9. Algebraic fluctuations

In this section, we generalize Sections 4, 5 and 7 in order to study the asymptotic developments of the coordinate numbers and normalized moments. The proofs will be either omitted or simplified as they will use the same arguments as we have seen in Sections 4, 5 and 7.

In order to study the asymptotic developments, we need to introduce two notions of defect. One already seen is linked with the triangle inequality and the other to the improved triangle inequality. Let $k$ be a positive integer, let $p$ and $p^{\prime}$ be two elements of $A_{k}$. We recall that we defined in Definition 3.5 the defect of $p^{\prime}$ from not being on the set-geodesic $[i d, p]_{\mathcal{P}_{k}}$ by:

$$
\operatorname{df}\left(p^{\prime}, p\right)=d\left(i d, p^{\prime}\right)+d\left(p^{\prime}, p\right)-d(i d, p)=\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime} \vee i d\right)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p \vee p^{\prime}\right)+\mathrm{nc}(p \vee i d) .
$$

Definition 9.1. - The defect $\eta\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)$ that $p \prec p \circ p^{\prime}$ is not satisfied by:

$$
d(i d, p)+d\left(i d, p^{\prime}\right)-d\left(i d, p \circ p^{\prime}\right)-\frac{k+\mathrm{nc}\left(p \circ p^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{nc}(p)-\mathrm{nc}\left(p^{\prime}\right)}{2}-\kappa\left(p, p^{\prime}\right) .
$$

We warn the reader that, in general:

$$
\operatorname{df}\left(p, p \circ p^{\prime}\right) \neq \eta\left(p, p^{\prime}\right),
$$

even if this equality is true when one considers $p, p^{\prime} \in \mathfrak{S}_{k}$. Let us remark that if $p$ and $p_{0}$ are elements of $A_{k}, p \prec p_{0}$ holds if and only if there exists $p^{\prime}$ such that $p_{0}=p \circ p^{\prime}$ and $\eta\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)=0$.

Let us define the $N$-development algebra of order $m$ of $A_{k}$. This algebra is the good setting in order to study fluctuations of the coordinate numbers and moments.

Definition 9.2. - Let $N, k$ and $m$ be integers, let $X$ be a formal variable. The $N$ development algebra of order $m$ of $A_{k}, \mathbb{C}_{(m)}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$, is the associative algebra generated by the elements of the form:

$$
\frac{p}{X^{i}},
$$

where $p \in A_{k}$ and $i \in\{0, \ldots, m\}$. The product is defined such that, for any $p$ and $p^{\prime}$ in $A_{k}$, and any $i$ and $j$ in $\{0, \ldots, m\}$ :

$$
\frac{p}{X^{i}} \cdot \frac{p^{\prime}}{X^{j}}=\frac{1}{N^{\max \left(i+j+\eta\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)-m, 0\right)}} \frac{p \circ p^{\prime}}{X^{\min \left(i+j+\eta\left(p, p^{\prime}\right), m\right)}} .
$$

This product is well defined: indeed the improved triangle inequality, Proposition 6.1 or Lemma 6.1, assert that for any $p, p^{\prime} \in A_{k}, \eta\left(p, p^{\prime}\right) \geq 0$, thus, for any $i, j \in\{0, \ldots, m\}$, any $p, p^{\prime} \in A_{k}$, we have $\min \left(i+j+\eta\left(p, p^{\prime}\right), m\right) \geq 0$. This implies that:

$$
\frac{p \circ p^{\prime}}{X^{\min \left(i+j+\eta\left(p, p^{\prime}\right), m\right)}}
$$

is an element of the canonical basis of the $N$-development algebra of order $m$ of $A_{k}$. Let us remark that for any positive integers $k, N$ and $m, \mathbb{C}_{(m)}\left[\mathfrak{S}_{k}(N)\right] \subset \mathbb{C}_{(m)}\left[\mathcal{B}_{k}(N)\right] \subset$ $\mathbb{C}_{(m)}\left[\mathcal{P}_{k}(N)\right]$, where these inclusions are inclusions of algebras.
9.1. Coordinate numbers. - Let $N$ be a positive integer, the $N$-development algebra of order 0 of $A_{k}$ is canonically isomorphic to $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N, N)\right]$.

Lemma 9.1. - Let $N$ be an integer, the application:

$$
\begin{aligned}
L_{k}^{N}: A_{k} & \rightarrow \mathbb{C}_{(0)}\left[A_{k}(N)\right] \\
p & \mapsto \frac{p}{X^{0}}
\end{aligned}
$$

can be extended as an isomorphism of algebra between $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N, N)\right]$ and $\mathbb{C}_{(0)}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$.
Proof. - Let us show that for any $p, p^{\prime}$ in $A_{k}, L_{k}^{N}\left(p \cdot N p^{\prime}\right)=L_{k}^{N}(p) L_{k}^{N}\left(p^{\prime}\right)$. As for any $p, p^{\prime} \in A_{k}, \eta\left(p, p^{\prime}\right) \geq 0, L_{k}^{N}(p) L_{k}^{N}\left(p^{\prime}\right)$ is equal to:

$$
\frac{p}{X^{0}} \frac{p^{\prime}}{X^{0}}=\frac{1}{N^{\eta\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)}} \frac{p \circ p^{\prime}}{X^{0}}=\frac{1}{N^{\eta\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)}} L_{k}^{N}\left(p \circ p^{\prime}\right)
$$

Yet, looking at the definition of $\eta\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)$ given in Definition 9.1, for any integer $N$ the following equation holds in $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N, N)\right]$ :

$$
p \cdot N p^{\prime}=\frac{1}{N^{\eta\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)}} p \circ p^{\prime}
$$

This allows us to conclude.
Let $m$ be a positive integer. We define, for any $i \leq m$, the coordinate numbers of order $i$ of any element of $\mathbb{C}_{(m)}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$.
Definition 9.3. - Let $E \in \mathbb{C}_{(m)}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$. The coordinate numbers of $E$ up to the order $m$ are the elements $\left(\kappa_{i}^{p}(E)\right)_{i \in\{0, \ldots, m\}, p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}}$ such that:

$$
E=\sum_{p \in A_{k}} \sum_{i=0}^{m} \kappa_{i}^{p}(E) \frac{p}{X^{i}}
$$

Let $p \in A_{k}$ and $i \leq m$. The number $\kappa_{i}^{p}(E)$ is the coordinate number of $E$ on $p$ of order $i$.
We define also a notion of convergence. In order to do so, we must not forget that, when $m=0, \mathbb{C}_{(m)}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$ is isomorphic to the deformed algebra $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N, N)\right]$ and not the algebra $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$. Let $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \in \prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}_{(m)}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$.
Definition 9.4. - The sequence $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges if and only if for any $i \in$ $\{0, \ldots, m-1\}$, and any $p \in A_{k}, \kappa_{i}^{p}\left(E_{N}\right)$ is independent of $N$, and for any $p \in A_{k}$, $\kappa_{m}^{p}\left(E_{N}\right)$ converges when $N$ goes to infinity.

Notation 9.1. - Let us suppose that $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges as $N$ goes to infinity. We denote, for any $i \in\{0, \ldots, m\}$ and any $p \in A_{k}: \kappa_{i}^{p}(E)=\lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} \kappa_{i}^{p}\left(E_{N}\right)$.
9.2. Convergences: $\mathbb{C}_{(m)}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$ and multiplication. - Using Lemma 9.1 and Theorem 6.1 , since the algebra $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N, N)\right]$ is isomorphic to $\mathbb{C}_{(0)}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$ by an isomorphism which sends the canonical base of the first algebra on the canonical base of the second algebra, we know that the algebra $\mathbb{C}_{(0)}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$ converges as $N$ tends to infinity. In fact, the result holds for any $m \in \mathbb{N}$. Let $k$ and $m$ be two integers. Let $X$ be a formal variable.

Definition 9.5. - The $\infty$-development algebra of order $m$ of $A_{k}$, denoted by $\mathbb{C}_{(m)}\left[A_{k}(\infty)\right]$ is the associative algebra generated by the elements of the form:

$$
\frac{p}{X^{i}}
$$

where $p \in A_{k}$ and $i \in\{0, \ldots, m\}$. The product is defined such that, for any $p$ and $p^{\prime}$ in $A_{k}$, and any $i$ and $j$ in $\{0, \ldots, m\}$,

$$
\frac{p}{X^{i}} \frac{p}{X^{j}}=\delta_{i+j+\eta\left(p, p^{\prime}\right) \leq m} \frac{p \circ p^{\prime}}{X^{i+j+\eta\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)}}
$$

Let us recall Definition 6.3, where we defined the convergence of algebras. We then have the following proposition.

Proposition 9.1. - When $N$ goes to infinity, the $N$-development algebra of order $m$ of $A_{k}, \mathbb{C}_{(m)}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$ converges to the $\infty$-development algebra of order $m$ of $A_{k}$, namely $\mathbb{C}_{(m)}\left[A_{k}(\infty)\right]$.
Proof. - The algebras $\mathbb{C}_{(m)}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$ have, for any integer $N$, the same linear basis $\left(\frac{p}{X^{i}}\right)_{i \in\{0, \ldots, m\}, p \in A_{k}}$. Since for any $p, p^{\prime} \in A_{k}$, any $i, j \in \mathbb{N}$ :

$$
\frac{p}{X^{i}} \frac{p^{\prime}}{X^{i^{\prime}}}=\frac{1}{N^{\max \left(i+j+\eta\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)-m, 0\right)}} \frac{p \circ p^{\prime}}{X^{\min \left(i+j+\eta\left(p, p^{\prime}\right), m\right)}} \underset{N \rightarrow \infty}{\longrightarrow} \delta_{i+j+\eta\left(p, p^{\prime}\right) \leq m} \frac{p \circ p^{\prime}}{X^{i+j+\eta\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)}}
$$

where the first product is seen in $\mathbb{C}_{(m)}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$, the algebra $\mathbb{C}_{(m)}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$ converges to $\mathbb{C}_{(m)}\left[A_{k}(\infty)\right]$ as $N$ goes to infinity.

Let us write the first easiest consequence of the Proposition 9.1, which can be proved by using a bi-linearity argument, Proposition 9.1 and Definition 9.4.

Proposition 9.2. - Let $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ and $\left(F_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ be elements of $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}_{(m)}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$. Let us suppose that the two sequences $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ and $\left(F_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converge. The sequence $\left(E_{N} F_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges and, using Notations 9.1, for any $i_{0} \in\{0, \ldots, m\}$ and for any $p_{0} \in A_{k}$ :

$$
\kappa_{i_{0}}^{p_{0}}(E F)=\sum_{p, p^{\prime} \in A_{k}, \eta\left(p, p^{\prime}\right) \leq i_{0}, p \circ p^{\prime}=p_{0}} \sum_{i \in\left\{0, \ldots, i_{0}-\eta\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)\right\}} \kappa_{i}^{p}(E) \kappa_{i_{0}-\eta\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)-i}^{p^{\prime}}(F)
$$

As for Section 7.2, the good behavior of the product, given by Proposition 9.2, implies a criterion for the convergence of semi-groups in $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}_{(m)}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$.

Definition 9.6. - Let $\left(\left(E_{t}^{N}\right)_{N}\right)_{t \geq 0}$ be a semi-group in $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}_{(m)}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$. The semigroup $\left(\left(E_{t}^{N}\right)_{N}\right)_{t \geq 0}$ converges if and only if for any $t \geq 0,\left(E_{t}^{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges.
Proposition 9.3. - Let $m \in \mathbb{N}$. Let us consider $\left(\left(E_{t}^{N}\right)_{N}\right)_{t \geq 0}$ a semi-group in $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}_{(m)}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$ which generator is denoted by $\left(H_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$. It converges if the sequences $\left(E_{0}^{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ and $\left(H_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converge. Besides, using Notation 9.1, for any $p \in A_{k}$, for any $t_{0} \geq 0$ and any $i \in\{0, \ldots, m\}$,

$$
\left.\frac{d}{d t} \right\rvert\, t=t_{0} \kappa_{i_{0}}^{p_{0}}\left(E_{t}\right)=\sum_{p, p^{\prime} \in A_{k}, \eta\left(p, p^{\prime}\right) \leq i_{0}, p \circ p^{\prime}=p_{0}} \sum_{i \in\left\{0, \ldots, i_{0}-\eta\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)\right\}} \kappa_{i}^{p}(H) \kappa_{i_{0}-\eta\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)-i}^{p^{\prime}}\left(E_{t_{0}}\right) .
$$

In order to finish this section, let us introduce the evaluation morphism: it is a morphism which allows us to inject an element from $\mathbb{C}_{(m)}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$ in $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$. Let $N$ be a positive integer, the function eval ${ }_{N}$ is defined by:

$$
\begin{array}{rll}
\operatorname{eval}_{(m)}^{N}: \mathbb{C}_{(m)}\left[A_{k}(N)\right] & \rightarrow & \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right] \\
\sum_{p \in A_{k}} \sum_{i=0}^{m} \kappa_{i}^{p}(E) \frac{p}{X^{i}} & \mapsto \sum_{p \in A_{k}} \sum_{i=0}^{m} \kappa_{i}^{p}(E) \frac{1}{N^{i}} \frac{p}{N^{-\frac{k}{2}+\frac{n c(p)}{2}+d(i d, p)}} .
\end{array}
$$

Lemma 9.2. - For any positive integer $N$, eval $l_{(m)}^{N}$ is a morphism of algebra.
Proof. - Let $N$ be a positive integer, let $i, j \in\{0, \ldots, m\}$ and $p, p^{\prime} \in A_{k}$. Then:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{eval}_{(m)}^{N}\left(\frac{p}{X^{i}} \frac{p^{\prime}}{X^{j}}\right) & =\operatorname{eval}_{(m)}^{N}\left(\frac{1}{N^{\max \left(i+j+\eta\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)-m, 0\right)}} \frac{p \circ p^{\prime}}{X^{\min \left(i+j+\eta\left(p, p^{\prime}\right), m\right)}}\right) \\
& =\frac{1}{N^{i+j+\eta\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)-\frac{k}{2}+\frac{n c\left(p o p^{\prime}\right)}{2}+d\left(i d, p \circ p^{\prime}\right)}} p \circ p^{\prime} \\
& =\left(\frac{1}{N^{i}} \frac{p}{\left.N^{-\frac{k}{2}+\frac{n c(p)}{2}+d(i d, p)}\right)\left(\frac{1}{N^{j}} \frac{p^{\prime}}{N^{-\frac{k}{2}+\frac{n\left(p^{\prime}\right)}{2}+d\left(i d, p^{\prime}\right)}}\right)}\right. \\
& =\operatorname{eval}_{(m)}^{N}\left(\frac{p}{X^{i}}\right) \operatorname{eval}_{(m)}^{N}\left(\frac{p}{X^{j}}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

The other properties can be easily verified.
The function $\operatorname{eval}_{(m)}^{N}$ has an inverse if and only if $m=0$. This will motivate us in order to define a notion of convergence up to order $m$ of fluctuations for sequences in $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$. Then, given a linear or multiplicative problem in $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$, one can try to find a similar problem in $\mathbb{C}_{(m)}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$, solve this last problem, and push by $\operatorname{eval}_{(m)}^{N}$ the solution on a solution of the first problem.
9.3. Convergence at any order of fluctuations in $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$. - We are interested in elements in $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$ and we want to define a notion of strong convergence up to the $m^{\text {th }}$ order of fluctuations. Let $m$ be an integer, let $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \in \prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$.
Definition 9.7. - The sequence $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges strongly up to the $m^{\text {th }}$ order of fluctuations if and only if there exist two families of real $\left(\kappa_{i}^{p}\right)_{i \in\{0, \ldots, m-1\}, p \in A_{k}}$ and $\left(\kappa_{m, N}^{p}\right)_{p \in A_{k}, N \in \mathbb{N}}$ such that:
$-\forall p \in A_{k}, \kappa^{p}\left(E_{N}\right)=\sum_{i=0}^{m-1} \frac{\kappa_{i}^{p}}{N^{i}}+\frac{\kappa_{m, N}^{p}}{N^{m}}$,
$-\forall p \in A_{k}, \kappa_{m, N}^{p}$ converges as $N$ goes to infinity.
The families $\left(\kappa_{i}^{p}\right)_{i \in\{0, \ldots, m-1\}, p \in A_{k}}$ and $\left(\kappa_{m, N}^{p}\right)_{p \in A_{k}}$ are uniquely defined.
For any $p \in A_{k}$, any integer $N$ and any $i \in\{0, \ldots, m-1\}$, $\kappa_{i}^{p}$ is the coordinate number of $E_{N}$ on $p$ of order $i$, and $\kappa_{m, N}^{p}$ is the coordinate number of $E_{N}$ on $p$ of order $m$.

Notation 9.2. - Let us suppose that $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges strongly up to the $m^{\text {th }}$ order of fluctuations. From now on, the coordinate numbers of $E_{N}$ on $p$ of order $i$ will be denoted by $\kappa_{i}^{p}\left(E_{N}\right)$. For any $p \in A_{k}$ and any $i \in\{0, \ldots, m\}$, we will define:

$$
\kappa_{i}^{p}(E)=\lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} \kappa_{i}^{p}\left(E_{N}\right)
$$

When one works in $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$, one has to be aware that the coordinate numbers of higher order of fluctuations are only defined for a sequence $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ which converges strongly. Thus, one must not forgot that the notation $\kappa_{i}^{p}\left(E_{N}\right)$ means that we are looking at the coordinate numbers of $E_{N}$ seen as an element of the sequence $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \geq 0}$.

The Definition 9.7 might seem strange as it only uses once the notion of convergence. Yet, it is easy to see that an equivalent definition is the following one. The sequence $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges strongly up to the $m^{t h}$ order of fluctuations if and only if there exists a family $\left(\kappa_{i}^{p}\right)_{i \in\{0, \ldots, m\}, p \in A_{k}}$ of real numbers such that for any $i \in\{0, \ldots, m\}$,

$$
N^{i}\left(\kappa^{p}\left(E_{N}\right)-\sum_{j=0}^{i-1} \frac{\kappa_{j}^{p}}{N^{j}}\right) \underset{N \rightarrow \infty}{\longrightarrow} \kappa_{i}^{p}
$$

with the convention $\sum_{j=0}^{-1} \frac{\kappa_{j}^{p}}{N^{j}}=0$. This equivalent definition explains why the families $\left(\kappa_{i}^{p}\right)_{i \in\{0, \ldots, m-1\}, p \in A_{k}}$ and $\left(\kappa_{m, N}^{p}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}, p \in A_{k}}$ defined in Definition 9.7 are uniquely defined.

The next lemma allows to make a link between the convergence of elements of $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}_{(m)}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$ and the convergence up to the $m^{t h}$ order of fluctuations of elements of $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$.

Lemma 9.3. - Let us suppose that $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges. Then $\left(\operatorname{eval}_{(m)}^{N}\left(E_{N}\right)\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges strongly up to the $m^{\text {th }}$ order of fluctuations.

The notion of strong convergence to the $m^{t h}$ order of fluctuations allows us to inject canonically an element of $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$ which converges strongly up to the $m^{\text {th }}$ order of fluctuations into $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}_{(m)}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$.

Definition 9.8. - Let us suppose that $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges strongly up to the $m^{\text {th }}$ order of fluctuations. For any $p \in A_{k}$, any integer $N$, let $\left(\kappa_{i}^{p}\right)_{i \in\{0, \ldots, m-1\}}$ and $\kappa_{m, N}^{p}$ be the coordinate numbers of $E_{N}$ on $p$. We define the lift of the sequence $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ as
$\left(\tilde{E}_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \in \prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}_{(m)}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$ defined by:

$$
\tilde{E}_{N}=\sum_{p \in A_{k}}\left(\left(\sum_{i=0}^{m-1} \kappa_{i}^{p} \frac{p}{X^{i}}\right)+\kappa_{m, N}^{p} \frac{p}{X^{m}}\right)
$$

The following lemma is then straightforward.
Lemma 9.4. - Let us suppose that $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges strongly up to the $m^{\text {th }}$ order of fluctuations. Let $\left(\tilde{E}_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ be its canonical lift in $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}_{(m)}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$. Then $\left(\tilde{E}_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges as $N$ goes to infinity and for any $N \in \mathbb{N}$, one has eval ${ }_{(m)}^{N}\left(\tilde{E}_{N}\right)=E_{N}$.

We are going to define a weak notion of convergence up to the $m^{t h}$ order of fluctuations and we will show that this notion is equivalent to the strong convergence notion we defined in Definition 9.7.

Definition 9.9. - The sequence $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges in moments up to the $m^{\text {th }}$ order of fluctuations if and only if there exist two families $\left(m_{p}^{i}\right)_{i \in\{0, \ldots, m-1\}, p \in A_{k}}$ and $\left(m_{p, N}^{m}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}, p \in A_{k}}$ such that:
$-\forall p \in A_{k}, m_{p}\left(E_{N}\right)=\sum_{i=0}^{m-1} \frac{m_{p}^{i}}{N^{i}}+\frac{m_{p}^{m}}{N^{m}}$,
$-\forall p \in A_{k}, m_{p}^{m, N}$ converges as $N$ goes to infinity.
The families $\left(m_{p}^{i}\right)_{i \in\{0, \ldots, m-1\}, p \in A_{k}}$ and $\left(m_{p, N}^{m}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}, p \in A_{k}}$ are uniquely defined.
For any $p \in A_{k}$, any integer $N$, and any $i \in\{0, \ldots, m-1\}$, $m_{p}^{i}$ is the $i^{\text {th }}$-order fluctuations of the p-normalized moment of $E_{N}$, and $m_{p, N}^{m}$ is the $m^{\text {th }}$-order fluctuations of the p-normalized moment of $E_{N}$.
Notation 9.3. - Let us suppose that $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges in moments up to the $m^{\text {th }}$ order of fluctuations. From now on, the $i^{\text {th }}$-order fluctuations of the p-normalized moment of $E_{N}$ will be denoted by $m_{p}^{i}\left(E_{N}\right)$. For any $p \in A_{k}$ and any $i \in\{0, \ldots, m\}$, we define:

$$
m_{p}^{i}(E)=\lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} m_{p}^{i}\left(E_{N}\right)
$$

The same remark about the coordinate numbers of $E_{N}$ on $p$ of order $i$, explained just after Notation 9.2, can be made for the fluctuations of the p-normalized moments of $E_{N}$. The next theorem shows that the strong convergence up to the $m^{t h}$ order of fluctuations is equivalent to the convergence in moments up to the $m^{t h}$ order of fluctuations. We recall that $m \in \mathbb{N}$ and $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \in \prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$.

Theorem 9.1. - The sequence $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges strongly up to the $m^{\text {th }}$ order of fluctuations if and only if it converges in moments up to the $m^{\text {th }}$ order of fluctuations. We will say that $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges up to the $m^{\text {th }}$ order of fluctuations.

Let us suppose that $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges up to the $m^{\text {th }}$ order of fluctuations, then, seen as an element of $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[\mathcal{P}_{k}(N)\right]$, it converges also up to the $m^{\text {th }}$ order of fluctuations and for any $i_{0} \in\{0, \ldots, m\}$ and any $p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}$ :

$$
\begin{equation*}
\lim _{N \rightarrow \infty} m_{p}^{i_{0}}\left(E_{N}\right)=\sum_{p^{\prime} \in A_{k}, \operatorname{df}\left(p^{\prime}, p\right) \leq i_{0}} \kappa_{i_{0}-\operatorname{df}\left(p^{\prime}, p\right)}^{p^{\prime}}(E) \tag{21}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proof. - We have already seen the arguments in order to prove the second assertion. Let us prove that $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges strongly up to the $m^{\text {th }}$ order of fluctuations if and only if it converges in moments up to the $m^{t h}$ order of fluctuations. Let us consider $p$ in $A_{k}$.

Let us suppose that $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges strongly up to the $m^{\text {th }}$ order of fluctuations. The coordinate numbers of $E_{N}$ are defined up to order $m$ of fluctuations and:

$$
E_{N}=\sum_{p \in A_{k}} \sum_{i=0}^{m} \frac{\kappa_{i}^{p}\left(E_{N}\right)}{N^{i}} \frac{p}{N^{\mathrm{nc}(p)-\mathrm{nc}(p \vee i d)}} .
$$

Besides, for any $p \in A_{k}$ and any $i \leq m-1, \kappa_{i}^{p}\left(E_{N}\right)$ does not depend on $N$ and $\kappa_{m}^{p}\left(E_{N}\right)$ converges when $N$ goes to infinity. We can compute the p-normalized moments of $E_{N}$, using the same arguments as for the proof of Theorem 4.1:

$$
\begin{aligned}
m_{p}\left(E_{N}\right)=\frac{1}{\operatorname{Tr}_{N}(p)} \operatorname{Tr}_{N}\left(E_{N}{ }^{t} p\right)= & \sum_{p^{\prime} \in A_{k}} \sum_{i=0}^{m} \kappa_{i}^{p^{\prime}}\left(E_{N}\right) \frac{1}{N^{i+\operatorname{df}\left(p^{\prime}, p\right)}} \\
= & \sum_{j=0}^{m-1}\left(\sum_{\left(p^{\prime}, i\right) \in A_{k} \times\{0, \ldots, m-1\}, i+\operatorname{df}\left(p^{\prime}, p\right)=j} \kappa_{i}^{p^{\prime}}\left(E_{N}\right)\right) \frac{1}{N^{j}} \\
& +\left(\sum_{\left(p^{\prime}, i\right) \in A_{k} \times\{0, \ldots, m\}, i+\operatorname{df}\left(p^{\prime}, p\right) \geq m} \frac{\kappa_{i}^{p^{\prime}}\left(E_{N}\right)}{\left.N^{i+\operatorname{df}\left(p^{\prime}, p\right)-m}\right)}\right) \frac{1}{N^{m}} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Let us define for any $N \in \mathbb{N}$, any $j \in\{0, \ldots, m-1\}$ and any $p \in A_{k}$ :

$$
m_{p}^{j}\left(E_{N}\right)=\sum_{\left(p^{\prime}, i\right) \in A_{k} \times\{0, \ldots, m-1\}, i+\operatorname{df}\left(p^{\prime}, p\right)=j} \kappa_{i}^{p^{\prime}}\left(E_{N}\right)
$$

and

$$
m_{p}^{m}\left(E_{N}\right)=\sum_{\left(p^{\prime}, i\right) \in A_{k} \times\{0, \ldots, m\}, i+\operatorname{df}\left(p^{\prime}, p\right) \geq m} \frac{\kappa_{i}^{p^{\prime}}\left(E_{N}\right)}{N^{i+\operatorname{df} f\left(p^{\prime}, p\right)-m}},
$$

so that, for any $p \in A_{k}$ and any $N \in \mathbb{N}$ :

$$
m_{p}\left(E_{N}\right)=\sum_{j=0}^{m-1} \frac{m_{p}^{i}\left(E_{N}\right)}{N^{j}}+\frac{m_{p}^{m}\left(E_{N}\right)}{N^{m}}
$$

For any $p \in A_{k}$ and any $i \leq m-1, m_{p}^{i}\left(E_{N}\right)$ does not depend on $N$ and for any $p \in A_{k}$, $\kappa_{m}^{p}\left(E_{N}\right)$ converges when $N$ goes to infinity. Thus $m_{p}^{m}\left(E_{N}\right)$ converges when $N$ goes to infinity to

$$
\sum_{p^{\prime} \in A_{k}, \operatorname{df}\left(p^{\prime}, p\right) \leq m} \kappa_{m-\operatorname{df}\left(p^{\prime}, p\right)}^{p^{\prime}}(E) .
$$

By Definition 9.9, this shows that $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges in moments up to the $m^{\text {th }}$ order of fluctuations and the Equation (21) holds.

Let us suppose now that $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges in moments up to the $m^{\text {th }}$ order of fluctuations. Then, by Theorem 4.1, it converges strongly up to order 0 of fluctuation. Let us suppose that $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges strongly up to order $l$ of fluctuations with $l<m$.

Thus, the coordinate numbers of $E_{N}$ up to order $l$ of fluctuations are well defined and we can write:

$$
E_{N}=\sum_{p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}}\left(\sum_{j=0}^{l-1} \frac{\kappa_{j}^{p}(E)}{N^{j}}+\frac{\kappa_{l}^{p}\left(E_{N}\right)}{N^{l}}\right) p
$$

where, for any $p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}, \kappa_{l}^{p}\left(E_{N}\right)$ is converging when $N$ goes to infinity to a number $\kappa_{l}^{p}(E)$. We can use the computation of the normalized moments of $E_{N}$ that we already did in order to show that for any partition $p \in A_{k}$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
m_{p}\left(E_{N}\right)= & \sum_{j=0}^{l-1}\left(\sum_{\left(p^{\prime}, i\right) \in A_{k} \times\{0, \ldots, l-1\}, i+\operatorname{df}\left(p^{\prime}, p\right)=j} \kappa_{i}^{p^{\prime}}(E)\right) \frac{1}{N^{j}} \\
& +\left(\sum_{\left(p^{\prime}, i\right) \in A_{k} \times\{0, \ldots, l\}, i+\operatorname{df}\left(p^{\prime}, p\right) \geq l} \frac{\kappa_{i}^{p^{\prime}}\left(E_{N}\right)}{N^{i+\operatorname{df}\left(p^{\prime}, p\right)-l}}\right) \frac{1}{N^{l}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus, using the same notations than those used in the first part of the proof, we get:

$$
\begin{aligned}
m_{p}\left(E_{N}\right)=\sum_{j=0}^{l} \frac{m_{p}^{j}(E)}{N^{j}} & +\sum_{p^{\prime} \in A_{k}, \mathrm{df}\left(p^{\prime}, p\right)=0} \frac{\kappa_{l}^{p^{\prime}}\left(E_{N}\right)-\kappa_{l}^{p^{\prime}}(E)}{N^{l}} \\
& +\sum_{\left(p^{\prime}, i\right) \in A_{k} \times\{0, \ldots, l\}, i+\mathrm{df}\left(p^{\prime}, p\right)-l=1} \frac{\kappa_{i}^{p^{\prime}}\left(E_{N}\right)}{N^{l+1}}+o\left(\frac{1}{N^{l+1}}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Let us use the fact that $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges in moments up to the order $l+1$ of fluctuations: for any $p^{\prime} \in A_{k}$,

$$
N^{l+1}\left(m_{p}\left(E_{N}\right)-\sum_{j=0}^{l} \frac{m_{p}^{j}(E)}{N^{j}}\right)
$$

converges as $N$ goes to infinity. This implies that for any $p \in A_{k}$,

$$
\sum_{p^{\prime} \in[i d, p]_{A_{k}}} N\left(\kappa_{l}^{p^{\prime}}\left(E_{N}\right)-\kappa_{l}^{p^{\prime}}(E)\right)
$$

converges as $N$ goes to infinity. We are thus in the same setting as for the order 0 of fluctuations: for any $p \in A_{k}$,

$$
N\left(\kappa_{l}^{p^{\prime}}\left(E_{N}\right)-\kappa_{l}^{p^{\prime}}(E)\right)
$$

converges as $N$ goes to infinity: this is equivalent to say that $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges strongly up to order $l+1$ of fluctuations. This implies by recurrence that $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges strongly up to order $m$ of fluctuations.
9.4. Multiplication and convergence of fluctuations in $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$. - The results in Section 9.3 were only algebraic: we will now give the similar results for elements in $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$. The main ingredients used in order to do so are Lemma 9.2, Lemma 9.3 and Lemma 9.4 which respectively assert that $\operatorname{eval} l_{(m)}^{N}$ is a morphism of algebra, compatible with the strong convergence notion and, in some sense, can be inverted.

Theorem 9.2. - Let $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ and $\left(F_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ be elements of $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$. Let us suppose that the sequences $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ and $\left(F_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converge up to the $m^{\text {th }}$ order of fluctuations. Then, the sequence $\left(E_{N} F_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges up to the $m^{\text {th }}$ order of fluctuations.

Besides, using Notations 9.2 and 9.3, for any $i_{0} \in\{0, \ldots, m\}$ :

- for any $p_{0} \in A_{k}$ :

$$
\begin{equation*}
\kappa_{i_{0}}^{p_{0}}(E F)=\sum_{p, p^{\prime} \in A_{k}, \eta\left(p, p^{\prime}\right) \leq i_{0}, p \circ p^{\prime}=p_{0}} \sum_{i=0}^{i_{0}-\eta\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)} \kappa_{i}^{p}(E) \kappa_{i_{0}-\eta\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)-i}^{p^{\prime}}(F) \tag{22}
\end{equation*}
$$

- for any $p_{0} \in \mathcal{P}_{k}$ :

$$
\begin{equation*}
m_{p_{0}}^{i_{0}}(E F)=\sum_{p_{1} \in A_{k}} \sum_{i+j+\operatorname{df}\left(p_{1}, p_{0}\right)=i_{0}} \kappa_{i}^{p_{1}}(E) m_{t_{p_{1} \circ p_{0}}^{j}}^{j}(F) \tag{23}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proof. - Let $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ and $\left(F_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ be elements of $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$. Let us suppose that the sequences $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ and $\left(F_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converge strongly or in moments up to the $m^{t h}$ order of fluctuations. By Lemma 9.4, let us consider the canonical lifts of $\left(E_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}\left(\operatorname{resp} .\left(F_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}\right)$ in $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}_{(m)}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]:\left(\tilde{E}_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ (resp. $\left.\left(\tilde{F}_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}\right)$. The two sequences $\left(\tilde{E}_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ and $\left(\tilde{F}_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converge. According to Proposition 9.2 , the sequence $\left(\tilde{E}_{N} \tilde{F}_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges. For any $i_{0} \in\{0, \ldots, m\}$ and for any $p_{0} \in A_{k}$ :

$$
\begin{equation*}
\kappa_{i_{0}}^{p_{0}}(\tilde{E} \tilde{F})=\sum_{p, p^{\prime} \in A_{k}, \eta\left(p, p^{\prime}\right) \leq i_{0}, p \circ p^{\prime}=p_{0}} \sum_{i \in\left\{0, \ldots, i_{0}-\eta\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)\right\}} \kappa_{i}^{p}(\tilde{E}) \kappa_{i_{0}-\eta\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)-i}^{p^{\prime}}(\tilde{F}) \tag{24}
\end{equation*}
$$

An application of Lemma 9.3 shows that the sequence $\left(\operatorname{eval} l_{(m)}^{N}\left(\tilde{E}_{N} \tilde{F}_{N}\right)\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges up to the $m^{t h}$ order of fluctuations. As $\operatorname{eval}_{(m)}^{N}$ is a morphism of algebra, Lemma 9.2, for any $N \in \mathbb{N}$,

$$
\operatorname{eval}_{(m)}^{N}\left(\tilde{E}_{N} \tilde{F}_{N}\right)=\operatorname{eval}_{(m)}^{N}\left(\tilde{E}_{N}\right) \operatorname{eval}(m)\left(\tilde{F}_{N}\right)=E_{N} F_{N}
$$

We deduce that $\left(E_{N} F_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges strongly up to the $m^{t h}$ order of fluctuations. The equality (22) is deduced from (24).

In order to prove the equality (23), the best way is to come back to the definitions, and do a proof similar to the one for (16) in Theorem 7.1.

Let us consider the implication of Proposition 9.3 for semi-groups in $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$. From now on, let us suppose that $\left(\left(E_{t}^{N}\right)_{N}\right)_{t \geq 0}$ is a semi-group in $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$ whose generator is $\left(H_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$. We would like to state a theorem for the fluctuations of $\left(\left(E_{t}^{N}\right)_{N}\right)_{t \geq 0}$ similar to Theorem 7.2. For this, we need the following definition.

Definition 9.10. - The semi-group $\left(\left(E_{t}^{N}\right)_{N}\right)_{t \geq 0}$ converges to the $m^{t h}$ order of fluctuations if and only if for any $t \geq 0,\left(E_{t}^{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converges up to the $m^{\text {th }}$ order of fluctuations.

Now we can state the theorem about the convergence to the $m^{\text {th }}$ order of fluctuations of a semi-group in $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$. The proof will not be given, as it is a direct consequence of Proposition 9.3 with a lift-argument as for the last proof.

Theorem 9.3. - The semi-group $\left(\left(E_{t}^{N}\right)_{N}\right)_{t \geq 0}$ converges to the $m^{\text {th }}$ order of fluctuations if the sequences $\left(E_{0}^{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ and $\left(H_{N}\right)_{N \in \mathbb{N}}$ converge up to the $m^{\text {th }}$ order of fluctuations. Besides, we have the two differential systems of equations:

- for any $p_{0} \in A_{k}$, for any $t_{0} \geq 0$, for any $i_{0} \in\{0, \ldots, m\}$ :

$$
\frac{d}{d t}{ }_{\mid t=t_{0}} \kappa_{i_{0}}^{p_{0}}\left(E_{t}\right)=\sum_{p, p^{\prime} \in A_{k}, \eta\left(p, p^{\prime}\right) \leq i_{0}, p \circ p^{\prime}=p_{0}} \sum_{i \in\left\{0, \ldots, i_{0}-\eta\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)\right\}} \kappa_{i}^{p}(H) \kappa_{i_{0}-\eta\left(p, p^{\prime}\right)-i}^{p^{\prime}}\left(E_{t_{0}}\right)
$$

- for any $p_{0} \in \mathcal{P}_{k}$, for any $t_{0} \geq 0$, for any $i \in\{0, \ldots, m\}$ :

$$
\frac{d}{d t}{\mid t=t_{0}}^{m_{p_{0}}^{i_{0}}\left(E_{t}\right)=\sum_{p_{1} \in A_{k}} \sum_{i+j+\operatorname{df}\left(p_{1}, p_{0}\right)=i_{0}} \kappa_{i}^{p_{1}}\left(H_{t}\right) m_{t p_{1} \circ p}^{j}\left(E_{t_{0}}\right) . . . . . . . .}
$$

## 10. An introduction to the general $\mathcal{R}$-transform

10.1. The zero order. - Up to now, we only worked with partitions which have a fixed length: we worked in $A_{k}$ for a fixed integer $k$. Yet, we could have worked with $A_{\infty}=\cup_{k \in \mathbb{N}} A_{k}$ endowed with the product: $p p^{\prime}=\delta_{\mathrm{I}(p)=\mathrm{I}\left(p^{\prime}\right)} p p^{\prime}$ where we recall that $\mathrm{I}(p)$ is the length of $p$. With this definition, we see that all the results hold when one changes $k$ by $k=\infty$. For example $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{\infty}(N, N)\right]$ converges when $N$ goes to infinity to an algebra $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{\infty}(\infty, \infty)\right]$.
10.1.1. Order zero: general definitions and Lie algebras. - Recall that $A$ is either $\mathfrak{S}$, $\mathcal{B}$ or $\mathcal{P}$.

Definition 10.1. - Let us define the algebra $\mathfrak{E}_{g}[A]=\prod_{k=0}^{\infty} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(\infty, \infty)\right]$. Two subspaces of $\mathfrak{E}_{g}[A]$ will be interesting for us:

$$
\mathfrak{E}[A]=\left\{E \in \mathfrak{E}_{g}[A], E_{\emptyset}=1\right\} \text { and } \mathfrak{e}[A]=\left\{E \in \mathfrak{E}_{g}[A], E_{\emptyset}=0\right\}
$$

Any element $E \in \mathfrak{E}_{g}[A]$ is of the form $E=\left(\sum_{p \in A_{k}}\left(E_{k}\right)_{p} p\right)_{k \in \mathbb{N}}$. In order to simplify the notations, we will use the following conventions: for any integer $k$, for any $p \in A_{k}$,

$$
E_{p}=E(p)=\left(E_{k}\right)_{p}
$$

and for any positive integer $k$ :

$$
E_{k}=\sum_{p \in A_{k}} E_{p} p
$$

The algebra $\mathfrak{E}_{g}[A]$ is naturally endowed with a natural addition and multiplication given, for any $E, F \in \mathfrak{E}_{g}[A]$ and any $k \in \mathbb{N}^{*}$ by:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& (E+F)_{k}=E_{k}+F_{k} \\
& (E \boxtimes F)_{k}=E_{k} F_{k}
\end{aligned}
$$

By convention $(E \boxtimes F)_{\emptyset}=E_{\emptyset} F_{\emptyset}$. Besides, one can construct an other law on $\mathfrak{E}_{g}[A]$.
Definition 10.2. - Let $E$ and $F$ be two elements of $\mathfrak{E}_{g}[A]$. We denote by $E \boxplus F$ the element of $\mathfrak{E}_{g}[A]$ such that for any $p \in A_{\mid(p)}$ :

$$
(E \boxplus F)_{p}=\sum_{\left(p_{1}, p_{2}, I\right) \in \mathfrak{F}_{2}(p)} E\left(p_{1}\right) F\left(p_{2}\right),
$$

where $\mathfrak{F}_{2}(p)$ was defined in Definition 2.11.
In fact, the two operations $\boxtimes$ and $\boxplus$ are convolution operations.
Remark 10.1. - The sets $\mathfrak{E}[A]$ and $\mathfrak{e}[A]$ are stable by the $\boxplus$ and $\boxtimes$ operations. Besides, $\mathfrak{E}[A]$ is an affine space whose underlying vector space is $\mathfrak{e}[A]$.

The operation $\boxplus$ on $\mathfrak{E}[A]$ is commutative, it defines a structure of group on $\mathfrak{E}[A]$. The neutral element $0_{\mathfrak{E}}$ is the only element in $\mathfrak{E}[A]$ such that for any $k \in \mathbb{N}^{*}$, any $p \in A_{k}$, $\left(0_{\mathfrak{E}}\right)_{p}=0$.

The operation $\boxtimes$ is not commutative and the set of invertible elements in $\mathfrak{E}[A]$ is the set of elements $E$ such that $E_{i d_{k}} \neq 0$ for any $k \geq 1$, we denote it by $G \mathfrak{E}[A]$. We denote by $1_{\mathfrak{E}}$ the neutral element for $\boxtimes$ which is the only element such that for any $k \geq 1$, $\left(1_{\mathfrak{E}}\right)_{k}=i d_{k}$.

Let us consider an interesting sub-vector space of $\mathfrak{E}_{g}[A]$. Recall the notation $A_{k}^{(i)}$ defined in Definition 2.10.

Definition 10.3. - We define $\mathfrak{E}_{g}^{(i)}[A]=\prod_{k=0}^{\infty} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}^{(i)}\right]$. Two subspaces of $\mathfrak{E}_{g}[A]$ will be interesting for us:

$$
\mathfrak{E}^{(i)}[A]=\mathfrak{E}_{g}^{(i)}[A] \cap \mathfrak{E}[A] \text { and } \mathfrak{e}^{(i)}[A]=\mathfrak{E}_{g}^{(i)}[A] \cap \mathfrak{e}[A]
$$

When $A=\mathfrak{S}$, we have already seen after Definition 2.10 that

$$
A_{k}^{(i)}=\left\{\sigma^{-1}(1, \ldots, k) \sigma, \sigma \in \mathfrak{S}_{k}\right\}
$$

Let us consider $\left(\mathfrak{E}^{(i)}[A]\right)^{\mathfrak{S}}$ the set of elements of $\mathfrak{E}^{(i)}[A]$ which are invariant by conjugation by any permutation: this means that for any positive integer $k$ and any $\sigma \in \mathfrak{S}_{k}$, the following equality holds in $\mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$ for any positive integer $N$ :

$$
\sigma E_{k} \sigma^{-k}=E_{k}
$$

Proposition 10.1. - The affine space $\left(\mathfrak{E}^{(i)}[\mathfrak{S}]\right)^{\mathfrak{S}}$ can ben identified with the affine space $\mathbb{C}_{1}[[z]]$ of formal power series which constant term is equal to 1 by the following
isomorphism :

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left(\mathfrak{E}^{(i)}[\mathfrak{S}]\right)^{\mathfrak{S}} & \rightarrow \mathbb{C}_{1}[[z]] \\
E & \mapsto \sum_{k \in \mathbb{N}} E_{(1, \ldots, k)} z^{k}
\end{aligned}
$$

Any element $E$ in $\mathfrak{E}_{g}[A]$ can be restricted in order to obtain an element of $\mathfrak{E}_{g}^{(i)}[A]$ that we denote by $E_{\mid \mathfrak{E}^{i}[A]}$. Conversely, given an element of $\mathfrak{E}_{g}^{(i)}[A]$, one can inject it non-trivially in $\mathfrak{E}_{g}[A]$ in a natural way. Recall the definition of the extraction of $p$ in Definition 2.12, and the definition of cycles given in Definition 2.9. We only consider the injection of an element of $\mathfrak{E}^{(i)}[A]$ in $\mathfrak{E}[A]$.
Definition 10.4. - For any $E \in \mathfrak{E}^{(i)}[A]$, we denote by $\mathfrak{M}(E)$ the unique element of $\mathfrak{E}[A]$ such that for any integer $k$, any $p \in A_{k}$,

$$
(\mathfrak{M}(E))_{p}=\prod_{C \in \mathrm{C}(p)} E_{p_{C}} .
$$

Any element of the image of the application:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathfrak{M}: \mathfrak{E}^{(i)}[A] & \rightarrow \mathfrak{E}[A] \\
E & \mapsto \mathfrak{M}(E)
\end{aligned}
$$

is called multiplicative and we denote $\mathfrak{M E}[A]=\mathfrak{M}[\mathfrak{E}[A]]$.
Let us remark that $0_{\mathfrak{E}}$ and $1_{\mathfrak{E}}$ are multiplicative elements. This is not the only property satisfied by $\mathfrak{M E}[A]$.
Theorem 10.1. - The set $\mathfrak{M E}[A]$ is stable by the operations $\boxplus$ and $\boxtimes$.
Proof. - Let $E$ and $F$ be two elements of $\mathfrak{M E}[A]$. Let us show that $E \boxplus F$ is multiplicative. Let $p_{1}$ and $p_{2}$ be two partitions, we have to show that:

$$
\begin{equation*}
(E \boxplus F)_{p_{1} \otimes p_{2}}=(E \boxplus F)_{p_{1}}(E \boxplus F)_{p_{2}} \tag{25}
\end{equation*}
$$

Yet, by definition:

$$
(E \boxplus F)_{p_{1} \otimes p_{2}}=\sum_{\left(a_{1}, a_{2}, I\right) \in \mathfrak{F}_{2}\left(p_{1} \otimes p_{2}\right)} E_{a_{1}} F_{a_{2}}
$$

and:

$$
(E \boxplus F)_{p_{1}}(E \boxplus F)_{p_{2}}=\sum_{\left(a_{1}^{1}, a_{2}^{1}, I^{1}\right) \in \mathfrak{F}_{2}\left(p_{1}\right),\left(a_{1}^{2}, a_{2}^{2}, I^{2}\right) \in \mathfrak{F}_{2}\left(p_{2}\right)} E_{a_{1}^{1}} E_{a_{1}^{2}} F_{a_{2}^{1}} F_{a_{2}^{2}}
$$

Using the fact that $E$ and $F$ are multiplicative, that $E_{\emptyset}=1=F_{\emptyset}$ and using the fact that for any $\left(a_{1}, a_{2}, I\right) \in \mathfrak{F}_{2}\left(p_{1} \otimes p_{2}\right), a_{1}$ and $a_{2}$ can be decomposed uniquely into two parts in order to get two 3 -tuples $\left(a_{1}^{1}, a_{2}^{1}, I^{1}\right) \in \mathfrak{F}_{2}\left(p_{1}\right)$ and $\left(a_{1}^{2}, a_{2}^{2}, I^{2}\right) \in \mathfrak{F}_{2}\left(p_{2}\right)$, one gets the Equality (25).

Let us show that $E \boxtimes F$ is multiplicative. Let $p_{1}$ and $p_{2}$ be two partitions, we have to show that:

$$
(E \boxtimes F)_{p_{1} \otimes p_{2}}=(E \boxtimes F)_{p_{1}}(E \boxtimes F)_{p_{2}}
$$

By definition:

$$
(E \boxtimes F)_{p_{1} \otimes p_{2}}=\sum_{a, b / a \circ b=p_{1} \otimes p_{2}, a \prec p_{1} \otimes p_{2}} E_{a} F_{b} .
$$

Yet, using Lemma 6.4, any partition $a$ such that $a \prec p_{1} \otimes p_{2}$ can be decomposed uniquely as $a_{1} \otimes a_{2}$ such that $a_{1} \prec p_{1}$ and $a_{2} \prec p_{2}$. Then if $b$ is a partition such that $a_{1} \otimes a_{2} \circ b=$ $p_{1} \otimes p_{2}, b$ can be also decomposed uniquely as $b=b_{1} \otimes b_{2}$ with $a_{1} \otimes b_{1}=p_{1}$ and $a_{2} \otimes b_{2}=p_{2}$. Using the multiplicative property of $E$ and $F$, one gets:

$$
\begin{aligned}
(E \boxtimes F)_{p_{1} \otimes p_{2}} & =\sum_{a_{1}, a_{2}, b_{1}, b_{2} / a_{1} \circ b_{1}=p_{1}, a_{2} \circ b_{2}=p_{2}, a_{1} \prec p_{1}, a_{2} \prec p_{2}} E_{a_{1}} E_{a_{2}} F_{b_{1}} F_{b_{2}} \\
& =\sum_{a_{1}, b_{1} / a_{1} \circ b_{1}=p_{1}, a_{1} \prec p_{1}} E_{a_{1}} F_{b_{1}} \sum_{a_{2}, b_{2} / a_{2} \circ b_{2}=p_{2}, a_{2} \prec p_{2}} E_{a_{2}} F_{b_{2}} \\
& =(E \boxtimes F)_{p_{1}}(E \boxtimes F)_{p_{2}} .
\end{aligned}
$$

This ends the proof.
Let us justify our notation $\boxplus$. If we consider the pull-back of the $\boxplus$ operation from $\mathfrak{M E}[A]$ to $\mathfrak{E}^{(i)}[A]$ and if one consider only the coefficients for the non-empty partitions, one simply obtains the usual additive law on $\mathfrak{E}^{(i)}[A]$. We will also see in the article [9] that $\boxplus$ is the natural operation which appears when one is working with sum of free elements.

We believe that the inverse of a multiplicative element for the $\boxplus$ and $\triangle$ is still multiplicative, but we have not yet written the proof. It is natural to wonder, as we have two semi-groups ( $\mathfrak{M E}[A], \boxplus$ ) and ( $\mathfrak{M E}[A] \cap G \mathfrak{E}_{A}, \boxtimes$ ) on which one can define differentiable one-parameter semi-groups, what are the "Lie algebras" of these two semi-groups. Let us remark that $\mathfrak{M E}[A] \cap G \mathfrak{E}_{A}$ is only the set of elements $E$ of $\mathfrak{M E}[A]$ such that $E_{i d_{1}} \neq 0$. We need to define two ways to inject $\mathfrak{e}^{(i)}[A]$ in $\mathfrak{e}[A]$, the first of which is the natural injection.

Definition 10.5. - For any $E \in \mathfrak{e}^{(i)}[A]$, we denote by $\mathfrak{I}(E)$ the unique element of $\mathfrak{e}[A]$ such that, for any positive integer $k$, any irreducible $p \in A_{k}$,

$$
(\Im(E))_{p}=E_{p},
$$

and for any non-irreducible $p \in A_{k},(\mathfrak{I}(E))_{p}=0$. We define $\mathfrak{m e} \mathfrak{e}_{\boxplus}[A]=\Im\left(\mathfrak{E}^{(i)}[A]\right)$.
The second injection uses the notion of support of a partition and the notion of weakly irreducible partitions defined in Definition 2.13. Recall also the notion of extraction defined in Definition 2.12.

Definition 10.6. - For any $E \in \mathfrak{e}^{(i)}[A]$, we denote by $\mathfrak{J}(E)$ the unique element of $\mathfrak{e}[A]$ such that, for any integer $k$, any weakly irreducible $p \neq i d_{k}$ in $A_{k}$ :

$$
(\mathfrak{J}(E))_{p}=E\left(p_{\mathbf{S}(p)}\right),
$$

and $(\mathfrak{J}(E))_{i_{d_{k}}}=k(\mathfrak{J}(E))_{i_{d_{1}}}$ and for any other $p \in A_{k},(\mathfrak{J}(E))_{p}=0$. We define $\mathfrak{m e} \boxtimes[A]=$ $\mathfrak{J}\left(\mathfrak{E}^{(i)}[A]\right)$.

Due to the definitions, it is obvious that the sets $\mathfrak{m e} \boxtimes[A]$ and $\mathfrak{m} \mathfrak{e}_{\boxplus}[A]$ are vector spaces. Let us define the exponentiation of any element of $\mathfrak{e}[A]$ associated with the operation $\boxplus$.

Definition 10.7. - Let $E \in \mathfrak{e}[A]$. The $\boxplus$-semi group associated with $E$ is the family $\left(e_{\boxplus}^{t E}\right)_{t \geq 0}$ of elements of $\mathfrak{E}[A]$ such that for any $t_{0} \geq 0$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
\frac{d}{d t}{\mid t=t_{0}} e_{\boxplus}^{t E} & =E \boxplus e_{\boxplus}^{t_{0} E}, \\
e_{\boxplus}^{0 E} & =0_{\mathfrak{E}} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Due to the commutativity of $\boxplus$, one has that for any $E, F \in \mathfrak{e}[A], e_{\boxplus}^{E} \boxplus e_{\boxplus}^{F}=e_{\boxplus}^{E} \boxplus F$. Let us define the exponentiation associated with the operation $\boxtimes$.

Definition 10.8. - Let $E \in \mathfrak{e}[A]$. The $\boxtimes$-semi group associated with $E$ is the family $\left(e_{\boxtimes}^{t E}\right)_{t \geq 0}$ of elements of $\mathfrak{E}[A]$ such that for any $t_{0} \geq 0$ :

$$
\begin{gathered}
\frac{d}{d t}{\mid t=t_{0}}^{e_{\boxtimes}^{t E}}=E \boxtimes e_{\boxtimes}^{t_{0} E}, \\
e_{\boxtimes}^{0 E}=1_{\mathfrak{E}} .
\end{gathered}
$$

We defined $e_{\boxplus}^{t E}$ and $e_{\boxtimes}^{t E}$ as a one-parameter semi-group for two reasons: it will appear later in this formulation, and it allows us to have a Lie group/Lie algebra formalism. As noticed by G. Cébron, an equivalent definition is given by the next proposition.

Proposition 10.2. - Let $E \in \mathfrak{e}[A]$, for any $t \in \mathbb{R}^{+}$,

$$
e_{\boxplus}^{t E}=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{t^{n}}{n!} E^{\boxplus n} \text { and } e_{\boxtimes}^{t E}=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{t^{n}}{n!} E^{\boxtimes n},
$$

where $E^{\boxplus 0}=0_{\mathfrak{E}}$ and $E^{\boxtimes 0}=1_{\mathfrak{E}}$.
Actually, we will use implicitely this fact when we will have to compute a element of the form $e_{\boxplus}^{t E}$ in the article [9]. Besides, if one wants to make everything explicits, for example this implies that for any $t \in \mathbb{R}^{+}$, any positive integer $k$, any $p \in A_{k}$ and any $E \in \mathfrak{e}[A]$,

$$
\left(e_{\boxtimes}^{t E}\right)_{p}=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{t^{n}}{n!} \sum_{\left(p_{1}, \ldots, p_{n}\right) \in A_{k}, p_{1} \prec p_{1} \circ p_{2} \prec \ldots \prec p_{1} \circ \ldots \circ p_{n} / p_{1} \circ \ldots \circ p_{n}=p} E_{p_{1}} E_{p_{2}} \ldots E_{p_{n}}
$$

The next theorem shows that $\mathfrak{m e}_{\boxplus}[A]$ and $\mathfrak{m} \mathfrak{e}_{\boxtimes}[A]$ are the Lie algebras of respectively $(\mathfrak{M E}[A], \boxplus)$ and $\left(\mathfrak{M E}[A] \cap G \mathfrak{E}_{A}, \boxtimes\right)$.

Theorem 10.2. - Let $E \in \mathfrak{m e}_{\boxplus}[A]$, for any $t \geq 0$,

$$
e_{\boxplus}^{t E} \in \mathfrak{M E}[A]
$$

Besides for any differentiable one-parameter semi-group $\left(E^{t}\right)_{t \geq 0}$ in $(\mathfrak{M E}[A], \boxplus)$ such that $E^{0}=0_{\mathfrak{E}}$, there exists $E \in \mathfrak{m}^{\boxplus}[A]$ such that for any $t \geq 0$,

$$
e_{\boxplus}^{t E}=E^{t} .
$$

Let $E \in \mathfrak{m e} \boxtimes[A]$. For any $t \geq 0$,

$$
e_{\boxtimes}^{t E} \in \mathfrak{M E}[A] .
$$

Besides for any differentiable one-parameter semi-group $\left(E^{t}\right)_{t \geq 0}$ in $(\mathfrak{M E}[A], \boxtimes)$ such that $E^{0}=1_{\mathfrak{E}}$, there exists $E \in \mathfrak{m e}_{\boxtimes}[A]$ such that for any $t \geq 0$,

$$
e_{\boxtimes}^{t E}=E^{t} .
$$

Proof. - Before doing the proof, let us give the two general ideas that we will use.

1. Let $\left(E^{t}\right)_{t \geq 0}$ be a differentiable family of elements of $\mathfrak{E}[A]$ such that $E^{0}=0_{\mathfrak{E}}$ or $E^{0}=1_{\mathfrak{E}}$. In order to prove that $E^{t} \in \mathfrak{M E}[A]$ for any real $t \geq 0$, it is enough to show that $\left(E^{t}\right)_{t \geq 0}$ and $\left(\mathfrak{M}\left(E_{\mid \mathfrak{E}(i)[A]}^{t}\right)\right)_{t \geq 0}$ satisfy the same differential linear equations.
2. Let $\left(E^{t}\right)_{t \geq 0}$ be a differentiable one-parameter semi-group for the $\boxplus$ operation (resp. $\boxtimes$ operation), which is in $\mathfrak{M E}[A]$ and which starts at $0_{\mathfrak{E}}$ (resp. $1_{\mathfrak{E}}$ ). In order to prove that there exists $E \in \mathfrak{m e}_{\boxplus}[A]$ (resp. $E \in \mathfrak{m e}_{\boxtimes}[A]$ ) such that for any $t \geq 0$, $e_{\boxplus}^{t E}=E^{t}$ (resp. $\left.e_{\boxtimes}^{t E}=E^{t}\right)$, it is enough to show that:

$$
\begin{gathered}
\left(E^{t}\right)_{t \geq 0} \text { and }\left(e_{\boxplus}^{t \mathfrak{I}\left(\left(\frac{d}{d t \mid t=0} E_{t}\right)_{\mid \mathfrak{E}(i)[A]}\right)}\right)_{t \geq 0} \\
\left(\operatorname{resp} .\left(E^{t}\right)_{t \geq 0} \text { and }\left(e_{\boxtimes}^{t \mathfrak{J}\left(\left(\frac{d}{d t \mid t=0} E_{t}\right)_{\mid \mathfrak{E}(i)[A]}\right)}\right)_{t \geq 0}\right)
\end{gathered}
$$

satisfy the same differential linear equations.
Let us prove Theorem 10.2. Let $E \in \mathfrak{m e}_{\boxplus}[A]$. For any $t \geq 0$ we consider $E^{t}=e_{\boxplus}^{t E}$. Let $n$ be a positive integer and let us consider $n$ irreducible partitions $p_{1}, \ldots, p_{n}$ in $\cup_{k \in \mathbb{N}^{*}} A_{k}^{(i)}$. For any real $t_{0} \geq 0$, we have:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\frac{d}{d t}{\mid t=t_{0}} E_{p_{1} \otimes \cdots \otimes p_{n}}^{t} & =\left(E \boxplus E^{t_{0}}\right)_{p_{1} \otimes \ldots \otimes p_{n}} \\
& =\sum_{\left(p_{1}^{\prime}, p_{2}^{\prime}, I\right) \in \widetilde{\mathfrak{F}}_{2}\left(p_{1} \otimes \ldots \otimes p_{n}\right)} E\left(p_{1}^{\prime}\right) E^{t_{0}}\left(p_{2}^{\prime}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Yet, we must not forget that $E$ is in $\mathfrak{m}_{\neq}^{\boxplus}[A]$ : for any integer $k$, any $p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}$, if $p$ is not irreducible or if $p=\emptyset$, then $E(p)=0$. Thus the sum we are considering can be taken over the $\left(p_{1}^{\prime}, p_{2}^{\prime}, I\right) \in \mathfrak{F}_{2}\left(p_{1} \otimes \ldots \otimes p_{n}\right)$ such that $p_{1}^{\prime}$ is irreducible and not equal to $\emptyset$ : this means in particular that $p_{1 \mathrm{~S}\left(p_{1}^{\prime}\right)}^{\prime}$ is one of the $\left(p_{i}\right)_{i=1}^{n}$. Thus:

$$
\frac{d}{d t}{\mid t=t_{0}} E_{p_{1} \otimes \ldots \otimes p_{n}}^{t}=\sum_{i=1}^{n} E\left(p_{i}\right) E_{p_{1} \otimes \cdots \otimes p_{i-1} \otimes p_{i+1} \otimes \cdots \otimes p_{n}}^{t_{0}}
$$

On the other hand,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left.\frac{d}{d t}\right|_{t=t_{0}}\left(E_{p_{1}}^{t} \ldots E_{p_{n}}^{t}\right) & =\sum_{i=1}^{n}\left(\frac{d}{d t}{\mid t=t_{0}}^{E_{p_{i}}^{t}}\right) \prod_{j \neq i} E_{p_{j}}^{t_{0}} \\
& =\sum_{i=1}^{n} E\left(p_{i}\right) \prod_{j \neq i} E_{p_{j}}^{t_{0}}
\end{aligned}
$$

This allows us to conclude that $E^{t} \in \mathfrak{M E}[A]$ for any real $t \geq 0$.
Let $\left(E^{t}\right)_{t \geq 0}$ be a differentiable one-parameter semi-group for the $\boxplus$ operation which is in $\mathfrak{M E}[A]$ and such that $E^{0}=0_{\mathfrak{E}}$. Then using the same calculation that we did, for any integer $n$ and any irreducible partitions $p_{1}, \ldots, p_{n}$ in $\cup_{k \in \mathbb{N}^{*}} A_{k}^{(i)}$, for any real $t_{0} \geq 0$, we have:

$$
\left.\frac{d}{d t}\right|_{t=t_{0}}\left(E_{p_{1} \otimes \ldots \otimes p_{n}}^{t}\right)=\frac{d}{d t}{\mid t=t_{0}}\left(E_{p_{1}}^{t} \ldots E_{p_{n}}^{t}\right)=\sum_{i=1}^{n}\left(\frac{d}{d t}{\mid t=t_{0}} E_{p_{i}}^{t}\right) \prod_{j \neq i} E_{p_{j}}^{t_{0}}
$$

Yet $p_{i}$ is irreducible, thus using the fact that $\left.\frac{d}{d t} \right\rvert\, t=0 ~ E_{\emptyset}^{t}=0$, we get that $\left.\frac{d}{d t} \right\rvert\, t=t_{0} E_{p_{i}}^{t}=$ $\left.\left(\left(\left.\frac{d}{d t} \right\rvert\, t=0, E^{t}\right) \boxplus E^{t_{0}}\right)_{p_{i}}=\frac{d}{d t} \right\rvert\, t=0, E_{p_{i}}^{t}$, and thus:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\frac{d}{d t}_{\mid t=t_{0}}\left(E_{p_{1} \otimes \ldots \otimes p_{n}}^{t}\right) & =\sum_{i=1}^{n}\left(\frac{d}{d t} E_{\mid t=0}^{t} E_{p_{i}}\right) \prod_{j \neq i} E_{p_{j}}^{t_{0}} \\
& =\left(\Im\left(\left(\frac{d}{d t} E_{\mid t=0} E_{t}\right)_{\mid \mathfrak{E}(i)[A]}\right) \boxplus E^{t_{0}}\right)_{p_{1} \otimes \ldots \otimes p_{n}}
\end{aligned}
$$

and thus there exists $E \in \mathfrak{m e}_{\boxplus}[A]$ such that for any $t \geq 0, e_{\boxplus}^{t E}=E^{t}$.
Now, let $E \in \mathfrak{m e}_{\boxtimes}[A]$. For any $t \geq 0$ we consider $E^{t}=e_{\boxtimes}^{t E}$. Let $n$ be an integer and let us consider $n$ irreducible partitions $p_{1}, \ldots, p_{n}$ in $\cup_{k \in \mathbb{N}^{*}} A_{k}^{(i)}$. For any real $t_{0} \geq 0$, we have:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left.\frac{d}{d t}\right|_{t=t_{0}} E_{p_{1} \otimes \ldots \otimes p_{n}}^{t} & =\left(E \boxtimes E^{t_{0}}\right)_{p_{1} \otimes \ldots \otimes p_{n}} \\
& =\sum_{a, b / a \circ b=p_{1} \otimes \cdots \otimes p_{n}, a \prec p_{1} \otimes \cdots \otimes p_{n}} E_{a} E_{b}^{t_{0}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Yet, we must not forget that $E$ is in $\mathfrak{m e} \boxtimes[A]$ : for any integer $k$, any $p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}$, if $p$ is not weakly irreducible then $E(p)=0$. Thus the sum we are considering can be taken over the couples $(a, b)$ such that $a$ is weakly irreducible. Besides, $E_{i d_{l}}=l E_{i d_{1}}$ for any integer $l$. Thus:

$$
E_{i d_{\sum_{i=1}^{n} 1\left(p_{i}\right)}} E_{p_{1} \otimes \cdots \otimes p_{n}}^{t_{0}}=\sum_{i=1}^{n} E_{i d_{1\left(p_{i}\right)}} E_{p_{1} \otimes \cdots \otimes p_{n}}^{t_{0}}
$$

Thus, we get:

$$
\left.\frac{d}{d t}\right|_{t=t_{0}} E_{p_{1} \otimes \ldots \otimes p_{n}}^{t}=\sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{a, b \mid a \circ b=p_{i}, a \prec p_{i}} E_{a} E_{p_{1} \otimes \cdots \otimes p_{i-1} \otimes b \otimes p_{i+1} \otimes \cdots \otimes p_{n}}^{t_{0}}
$$

On the other hand,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left.\frac{d}{d t}\right|_{t=t_{0}}\left(E_{p_{1}}^{t} \ldots E_{p_{n}}^{t}\right) & =\sum_{i=1}^{n}\left(\left.\frac{d}{d t}\right|_{\mid t=t_{0}} E_{p_{i}}^{t}\right) \prod_{j \neq i} E_{p_{j}}^{t_{0}} \\
& =\sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{a, b \mid a o b=p_{i}, a \prec p_{i}} E_{a} E_{b}^{t_{0}} \prod_{j \neq i} E_{p_{j}}^{t_{0}} .
\end{aligned}
$$

This allows us to conclude that $E^{t} \in \mathfrak{M E}[A]$ for any real $t \geq 0$.
Let $\left(E^{t}\right)_{t \geq 0}$ be a differentiable one-parameter semi-group for the $\boxtimes$ operation which is in $\mathfrak{M E}[A]$ and such that $E^{0}=1_{\mathfrak{E}}$. Then using the same calculation that we did, for any integer $n$ and any irreducible partitions $p_{1}, \ldots, p_{n}$ in $\cup_{k \in \mathbb{N}^{*}} A_{k}^{(i)}$, for any real $t_{0} \geq 0$, we have:

$$
\frac{d}{d t} \left\lvert\, t=t_{0}\left(E_{p_{1} \otimes \ldots \otimes p_{n}}^{t}\right)=\frac{d}{d t}_{t=t_{0}}\left(E_{p_{1}}^{t} \ldots E_{p_{n}}^{t}\right)=\sum_{i=1}^{n}\left(\left.\frac{d}{d t}\right|_{\mid t=t_{0}} E_{p_{i}}^{t}\right) \prod_{j \neq i} E_{p_{j}}^{t_{0}} .\right.
$$

Yet for any $i \in\{1, \ldots, n\}, \frac{d}{d t} \left\lvert\, t=t_{0} E_{p_{i}}^{t}=\sum_{a, b \mid a o b=p_{i}, a<p_{i}} \frac{d}{d t \mid t=0} E_{p_{i}}^{t} E_{b}^{t_{0}}\right.$, and thus:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left.\frac{d}{d t} \right\rvert\, t=t_{0} \\
&\left(E_{p_{1} \otimes \ldots \otimes p_{n}}^{t}\right)=\sum_{i=1}^{n}\left(\left.\sum_{a, b / a o b=p_{i}, a \prec p_{i}} \frac{d}{d t} \right\rvert\, t=0\right. \\
&\left.E_{p_{i}}^{t} E_{b}^{t_{0}}\right) \prod_{j \neq i} E_{p_{j}}^{t_{0}} \\
&=\left(\mathfrak{J}\left(\left(\frac{d}{d t \mid t=0} E_{t}\right)_{\mid \mathbb{E}^{(i)}[A]}\right) \boxtimes E^{t_{0}}\right)_{p_{1} \otimes \ldots \otimes p_{n}}
\end{aligned}
$$

and thus there exists $E \in \mathfrak{m e}_{\boxtimes}[A]$ such that for any $t \geq 0, e_{\boxtimes}^{t E}=E^{t}$.
Remark 10.2. - In fact, $\mathfrak{e}[A]$ is endowed with two structures of Lie algebras. Indeed, it is a vector space for the addition and multiplication by a scalar, and we can define two Lie brackets on it, one named $[.,]_{\boxplus}$ which comes from the $\boxplus$ operation and the other named $[.,.] \boxtimes$ which comes from the $\boxtimes$ operation. In order to know which bracket is considered on $\mathfrak{e}[A]$, we will denote it either by $\mathfrak{e}_{\boxplus}[A]$ or by $\mathfrak{e}_{\boxtimes}[A]$.

Since the operation $\boxplus$ is commutative, the bracket $[.,,]_{\boxplus}$ is trivial. Thus $\mathfrak{m}_{\boxplus}$ is a sub-Lie algebra of $\mathfrak{e}_{\boxplus}$. Since the operation $\boxtimes$ is not commutative, the bracket $[.,.] \boxtimes$ is not trivial and for any $E$ and $F$ in $\mathfrak{e}_{\boxtimes}[A]$,

$$
[E, F]_{\boxtimes}=E \boxtimes F-F \boxtimes E .
$$

Then, it is not difficult to see directly that $\mathfrak{m e} \otimes[A]$ is a sub-Lie algebra of $\mathfrak{e}_{\boxtimes}[A]$.
An element $E$ belongs to $\mathfrak{m e}_{\boxplus}[A]$ or $\mathfrak{m e} \mathbb{e}_{\boxtimes}[A]$ if some conditions on its coordinates are satisfied. It would be interesting to know that are the conditions on the moments of $E$ which allows us to know if $E$ is in $\mathfrak{m e}_{\boxplus}[A]$ or $\mathfrak{m e}_{\boxtimes}[A]$. In the Section 10.2 of $[\mathbf{9}]$, we prove the following theorem.

Theorem 10.3. - Let $E$ be in $\mathfrak{e}[A]$. Following the notations of Theorem 8.2, for any positive integer $k$, any $p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}$, we define:

$$
m_{p}^{\infty}(E)=\sum_{p^{\prime} \in A_{k}} \delta_{p^{\prime} \in\left[i d, p_{0}\right]_{A_{k}}} E_{p^{\prime}}
$$

We have the following characterization of $\mathfrak{m} \mathfrak{e}_{\boxplus}[A]$ and $\mathfrak{m e} \boxtimes[A]$.

1. $E \in \mathfrak{m e}_{\boxplus}[A]$ if and only if for any positive integer $k$ and $l$, for any $p_{1} \in A_{k}$ and any $p_{2} \in A_{l}$ :

$$
m_{p_{1} \otimes p_{2}}^{\infty}(E)=0
$$

2. $E \in \mathfrak{m e}_{\boxtimes}[A]$ if and only if for any positive integer $k$ and $l$, for any $p_{1} \in A_{k}$ and any $p_{2} \in A_{l}$ :

$$
m_{p_{1} \otimes p_{2}}^{\infty}(E)=m_{p_{1}}^{\infty}(E)+m_{p_{2}}^{\infty}(E)
$$

10.1.2. The $\mathcal{R}_{A}$-transform. - We will define the notion of $\mathcal{R}_{A}$-transform. This application will be defined as the inverse of the $\mathcal{M}_{A}$-transform whose definition lies on the Equation (7).

Definition 10.9. - The $\mathcal{M}_{A}$-transform is the application:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{M}_{A}: \mathfrak{E}[A] & \rightarrow \mathfrak{E}[A] \\
E & \rightarrow \mathcal{M}_{A}(E)
\end{aligned}
$$

such that for any $E \in \mathfrak{E}[A]$, for any integer $k$, any $p \in A_{k}$ :

$$
\left(\mathcal{M}_{A}(E)\right)_{p}=\sum_{p^{\prime} \in[i d, p]_{A_{k}}} E_{p^{\prime}}
$$

This application is a bijection. Thus we can consider its inverse.
Definition 10.10. - The $\mathcal{R}_{A}$-transform is the inverse of the $\mathcal{M}_{A}$-transform:

$$
\mathcal{R}_{A}=\mathcal{M}_{A}^{-1}
$$

We will often forget about the indices $A$ when we will work with the $\mathcal{R}$-transforms. One can show that the $\mathcal{R}_{A}$-transform is a bijection from $\mathfrak{M E}[A]$ to itself.

Proposition 10.3. - The $\mathcal{R}_{A}$-transform is a bijection from $\mathfrak{M E}[A]$ to itself.

Proof. - We recall that the $\mathcal{R}_{A}$-transform is, by definition, a bijection from $\mathfrak{E}[A]$ to itself. Let $E \in \mathfrak{M E}[A]$, we have to show that $\mathcal{M}_{A}[E] \in \mathfrak{M E}[A]$ and $\mathcal{R}_{A}[E] \in \mathfrak{M E}[A]$. Let $k$ and $l$ be two positive integers. Let $p_{1} \in \mathcal{P}_{k}$ and $p_{2} \in \mathcal{P}_{l}$.

Let us show that $\mathcal{M}_{A}[E] \in \mathfrak{M E}[A]$. Using Lemma 3.8 and the multiplicative property of $E$, we have:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left(\mathcal{M}_{A}[E]\right)_{p_{1} \otimes p_{2}}=\sum_{p^{\prime} \in\left[i d, p_{1} \otimes p_{2}\right]_{A_{k}}} E_{p^{\prime}} & =\sum_{p_{1}^{\prime} \in\left[i d, p_{1}\right]_{A_{k}, p_{2}^{\prime} \in\left[i d, p_{2}\right]_{A_{k}}}} E_{p_{1}^{\prime} \otimes p_{2}^{\prime}} \\
& =\sum_{p_{1}^{\prime} \in\left[i d, p_{1}\right]_{A_{k}}, p_{2}^{\prime} \in\left[i d, p_{2}\right]_{A_{k}}} E_{p_{1}^{\prime}} E_{p_{2}^{\prime}} \\
& =\sum_{p_{1}^{\prime} \in\left[i d, p_{1}\right]_{A_{k}}} E_{p_{1}^{\prime}} \sum_{p_{2}^{\prime} \in\left[i d, p_{2}\right]_{A_{k}}} E_{p_{2}^{\prime}} \\
& =\left(\mathcal{M}_{A}[E]\right)_{p_{1}}\left(\mathcal{M}_{A}[E]\right)_{p_{2}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Now, let us show that $\mathcal{R}_{A}[E] \in \mathfrak{M E}[A]$. Let us consider $\left(\tilde{E}_{p}\right)_{p \in \underset{k \in \mathbb{N}^{*}}{ } A_{k}^{(i)} \text { such that for }{ }^{\text {a }} \text {. }}$ any positive integer $k$, any $p \in A_{k}^{(i)}$,

$$
E_{p}=\sum_{p^{\prime} \in[i d, p]_{A_{k}}} \prod_{c \in \mathrm{C}\left(p^{\prime}\right)} \tilde{E}_{p_{c}}
$$

Using the multiplicativity of $E$, and Lemma 3.8 , we see that $E$ being in $\mathfrak{M E}[A]$, the family $\left(\tilde{E}_{p}\right)_{p \in \bigcup_{k \in \mathbb{N}}} A_{k}^{(i)}$ satisfies in fact that for any integer $k$, any $p \in A_{k}$ :

$$
E_{p}=\sum_{p^{\prime} \in[i d, p]_{A_{k}}} \prod_{c \in \mathrm{C}\left(p^{\prime}\right)} \tilde{E}_{p_{c}}
$$

Thus $\prod_{c \in \mathrm{C}\left(p^{\prime}\right)} \tilde{E}_{p_{c}}$ is equal to $\left(\mathcal{R}_{A}[E]\right)_{p^{\prime}}$ and thus $\mathcal{R}_{A}[E] \in \mathfrak{M E}[A]$.
We can also translate the Lemma 3.9 in terms of $\mathcal{R}$-transform. Recall Definition 4.7. We denote by $\mathrm{R}_{\mid \mathfrak{S}}$ the restriction function from $\mathfrak{E}[\mathcal{B}]$ to $\mathfrak{E}[\mathfrak{S}]$ such that for any $E \in \mathfrak{E}[\mathcal{B}]$, for any $k \in \mathbb{N}$,

$$
\left(\mathrm{R}_{\mid \mathfrak{S}}(E)\right)_{k}=\left(\mathrm{R}_{\mid \mathfrak{S}_{k}} \circ \mathrm{E}^{\mathcal{B}_{k}}\right)\left(E_{k}\right)
$$

Proposition 10.4. - The following diagram is commutative:


Proof. - It is only a consequence of the fact that:

is commutative. Indeed, using Lemma 3.9, if $E \in \mathfrak{E}[\mathcal{B}]$, and if $\sigma \in \mathfrak{S}_{k}$ :

$$
\mathrm{R}_{\mid \mathfrak{S}}\left[\mathcal{M}_{\mathcal{B}}(E)\right](\sigma)=\left(\mathcal{M}_{\mathcal{B}}(E)\right)(\sigma)=\sum_{p \in[i d, \sigma]_{\mathcal{B}_{k}}} E_{p}=\sum_{p \in[i d, \sigma]_{\mathfrak{S}_{k}}} E_{p}=\left[\mathcal{M}_{\mathfrak{S}} \circ \mathrm{R}_{\mid \mathfrak{S}}(E)\right](\sigma)
$$

This concludes the proof.
It is well-known in the literature that there exists a notion of $\mathcal{R}$-transform on $\mathbb{C}_{1}[[z]]$ which we will call the $\mathcal{R}_{u}$-transform. In order to finish this section, we make the link between the $\mathcal{R}_{A}$-transform and the $\mathcal{R}_{u}$-transform.

Definition 10.11. - Let $M(z)$ be a formal power serie in $\mathbb{C}_{1}[[z]]$, that is a formal power serie of the form:

$$
M(z)=1+\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_{n} z^{n}
$$

Let $C(z)$ be the formal power serie $C(z)=1+\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} k_{n} z^{n}$ such that $C[z M(z)]=M(z)$. The $\mathcal{R}_{u}$-transform of $M$ is $C$.

The $\mathcal{R}_{A}$-transform is a generalization of the usual $\mathcal{R}_{u}$-transform. Indeed, we have the following theorem.

Theorem 10.4. - Using the identification $\left(\mathfrak{E}^{(i)}[\mathfrak{S}]\right)^{\mathfrak{S}} \simeq \mathbb{C}_{1}[[z]]$ explained in Proposition 10.1, the following diagram is commutative:


Proof. - Let $E$ be an element of $\mathfrak{E}^{(i)}[\mathfrak{S}] \simeq \mathbb{C}_{1}[[z]]$. Using Theorem 2.7 of $[\mathbf{1 6}]$, and using the bijection between non-crossing partitions of $k$ elements and the set $[i d,(1, \ldots, k)]_{\mathfrak{S}_{k}}$, we know that $\mathcal{R}_{u}(E)$ is characterized by the fact that for any integer $k>0$ :

$$
E_{(1, \ldots, k)}=\sum_{p \in[i d,(1, \ldots, k)]_{\mathfrak{F}_{k}}} \prod_{\text {cycle of } p} \mathcal{R}_{u}(E)(1, \ldots, \# c)
$$

Or, with our notations:

$$
E_{(1, \ldots, k)}=\sum_{p \in[i d,(1, \ldots, k)]_{\mathfrak{S}_{k}}} \mathfrak{M}\left[\mathcal{R}_{u}(E)\right]
$$

By the factorization property of the geodesics, Lemma 3.8, for any $\sigma \in \mathfrak{S}_{k}$ :

$$
[\mathfrak{M}(E)](\sigma)=\sum_{\sigma^{\prime} \in[i d, \sigma]_{\mathfrak{S}_{k}}} \mathfrak{M}\left[\mathcal{R}_{u}(E)\right](\sigma)
$$

This is equivalent to the fact that $\mathcal{R}_{\mathfrak{S}}[\mathfrak{M}(E)]=\mathfrak{M}\left[\mathcal{R}_{u}(E)\right]$.
10.1.3. Transformations linked with the exclusive moments. - For the sake of clarity, we only consider the case where $A=\mathcal{P}$.

Definition 10.12. - The $\mathcal{M}^{c \rightarrow-}$-transform is the application:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{M}^{c \rightarrow}: \mathfrak{E}[\mathcal{P}] & \rightarrow \mathfrak{E}[\mathcal{P}] \\
E & \mapsto \mathcal{M}^{c \rightarrow}(E),
\end{aligned}
$$

such that for any $E \in \mathbb{E}[\mathcal{P}]$, for any integer $k$, any $p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}$ :

$$
\left(\mathcal{M}^{c \rightarrow}(E)\right)_{p}=\sum_{p^{\prime} \in \mathrm{GI}_{c}(p)} E_{p^{\prime}}
$$

This application is a bijection, it is the application which transforms exclusive moments in moments. Thus we can consider its inverse. The $\mathcal{M}^{c}$-transform is the inverse of the $\mathcal{M}^{c \rightarrow-}$-transform: $\mathcal{M}^{c}=\left(\mathcal{M}^{c \rightarrow}\right)^{-1}$. Using the same arguments than Proposition 10.3 , one can proof that the $\mathcal{M}^{c}$ is a bijection from $\mathfrak{M E}[\mathcal{P}]$ to itself.

Let us remark that this last proposition holds since, if $p^{\prime}$ is coarser-compatible than $p_{1} \otimes p_{2}$ this means that there exists $p_{1}^{\prime}$ and $p_{2}^{\prime}$ such that $p^{\prime}=p_{1}^{\prime} \otimes p_{2}^{\prime}$ and such that $p_{1}^{\prime}$ (resp. $p_{2}^{\prime}$ ) is coarser-compatible than $p_{1}$ (resp. $p_{2}$ ). Thus, if one has defined $\mathcal{M}^{c \rightarrow}(E)$ by replacing the coarser-compatibility order by the coarser order then this proposition (and other good properties) would not have hold.

Let us define a last transformation on $\mathfrak{E}[\mathcal{P}]$.
Definition 10.13. - The $\mathcal{M}^{\rightarrow c}$-transform is the application:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{M}^{\rightarrow c}: \mathfrak{E}[\mathcal{P}] & \rightarrow \mathfrak{E}[\mathcal{P}] \\
E & \mapsto \mathcal{M}^{\rightarrow c}(E),
\end{aligned}
$$

such that for any $E \in \mathfrak{E}[\mathcal{P}]$, for any integer $k$, any $p \in \mathcal{P}_{k}$ :

$$
\left(\mathcal{M}^{\rightarrow c}(E)\right)_{p}=\sum_{p^{\prime} \in \operatorname{Sp}(p)} E_{p^{\prime}}
$$

This is again a bijection. The applications defined above are actually linked.
Theorem 10.5. - The following diagram is commutative.


Proof. - This is a straithforward application of Theorem 3.3.
10.2. Higher order. - In Definition 9.5, we defined the $\infty$-development algebra of order $m$ of $A_{k}$. Thus, one can also define a higher order $\mathcal{R}$-transform: we will only give definitions in this section. Let $m \in \mathbb{N}$ be the higher order of fluctuations which we are working with.

Definition 10.14. - Let us define the algebra $\mathfrak{E}_{g,(m)}[A]=\prod_{k=0}^{\infty} \mathbb{C}_{(m)}\left[A_{k}(\infty)\right]$. We also consider the subspace of $\mathfrak{E}_{g,(m)}[A]$ defined by:

$$
\mathfrak{E}_{(m)}[A]=\left\{E \in \mathfrak{E}_{g,(m)}[A], E_{\emptyset, 0}=1, E_{\emptyset, i}=0, \forall i \geq 1\right\}
$$

Let us remark that $\mathfrak{E}_{(0)}[A]=\mathfrak{E}[A]$. Any element $E \in \mathfrak{E}[A]$ is of the form:

$$
\left(\sum_{p \in A_{k}, i \in\{0, \ldots, m\}}\left(E_{k}\right)_{p, i} \frac{p}{X^{i}}\right)_{k \in \mathbb{N}}
$$

Again, in order to simplify the notations, we will use the following conventions: for any $p \in \cup_{k=0}^{\infty} A_{k}$ and any $i \in\{0, \ldots, m\}$ :

$$
E_{p, i}=E^{i}(p)=\left(E_{\mathrm{l}(p)}\right)_{p, i}
$$

and for any integer $k$ :

$$
E_{k}=\sum_{p \in A_{k}, i \in\{0, \ldots, m\}} E_{p, i} \frac{p}{X^{i}}
$$

As for $\mathfrak{E}_{g}[A]$, the algebra $\mathfrak{E}_{g,(m)}[A]$ is naturally endowed with a natural addition and multiplication given, for any $E, F \in \mathfrak{E}_{g,(m)}[A]$, by:

$$
\begin{aligned}
(E+F)_{k} & =E_{k}+F_{k} \\
(E \boxtimes F)_{k} & =E_{k} F_{k}
\end{aligned}
$$

Besides, we can also construct an other law on $\mathfrak{E}_{g,(m)}[A]$.
Definition 10.15. - Let $E$ and $F$ be two elements of $\mathfrak{E}_{g,(m)}[A]$. We denote by $E \boxplus F$ the element of $\mathfrak{E}_{g,(m)}[A]$ such that for any positive integer $k$, any $p \in A_{k}$ and any $i \in\{0, \ldots, m\}$ :

$$
(E \boxplus F)^{i}(p)=\sum_{\left(p_{1}, p_{2}, I\right) \in \mathfrak{F}_{2}(p)} \sum_{i_{1}=1}^{i} E^{i_{1}}\left(p_{1}\right) F^{i-i_{1}}\left(p_{2}\right)
$$

where $\mathfrak{F}_{2}(p)$ was defined in Definition 2.11.
Again, the subset $\mathfrak{E}_{(m)}[A]$ is stable by the $\boxtimes$ and $\boxplus$ operations. Besides, $\mathfrak{E}_{(m)}[A]$ is an affine space.

The operation $\boxplus$ is commutative, it defines a structure of group on $\mathfrak{E}_{(m)}[A]$. The neutral element is the element $0_{\mathfrak{E}_{(m)}} \in \mathfrak{E}_{(m)}[A]$ such that, for any positive integer $k$, any $p \in A_{k}$ and any $i \in\{0, \ldots, m\},(E)_{p, i}=0$.

The operation $\boxtimes$ is not commutative and the set of invertible elements in $\mathfrak{E}_{(m)}[A]$ is the set of elements $E$ such that $E_{i d_{k}, 0} \neq 0$ for any $k \geq 1$. We denote by $1_{\mathfrak{E}_{(m)}}$ the neutral element for $\boxtimes$ which is the only element in $\mathfrak{E}_{(m)}[A]$ such that for any $k \geq 1,\left(E_{k}\right)_{k}=\frac{i d_{k}}{X^{0}}$.

We can also define a $\mathcal{R}_{A}^{(m)}$-transform. For this, we need to define the $\mathcal{M}_{A}^{(m)}$-transform whose definition lies on Equality (21).

Definition 10.16. - The general $\mathcal{M}_{A}^{(m)}$ transform is the application:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{M}_{A}^{(m)}: \mathfrak{E}_{(m)}[A] & \rightarrow \mathfrak{E}_{(m)}[A] \\
E & \rightarrow \mathcal{M}_{A}^{(m)}(E)
\end{aligned}
$$

such that for any $E \in \mathfrak{E}_{(m)}[A]$, for any positive integer $k$, any $p \in A_{k}$ and any $i \in$ $\{0, \ldots, m\}$ :

$$
\left(\mathcal{M}_{A}^{(m)}(E)\right)_{p, i}=\sum_{p^{\prime} \in A_{k}, \mathrm{df}\left(p^{\prime}, p\right) \leq i} E_{p^{\prime}, i-\operatorname{df}\left(p^{\prime}, p\right)}
$$

This application is a bijection: we can consider its inverse.
Definition 10.17. - The $\mathcal{R}_{A}^{(m)}$-transform is the inverse of the $\mathcal{M}_{A}$-transform:

$$
\mathcal{R}_{A}^{(m)}=\left(\mathcal{M}_{A}^{(m)}\right)^{-1}
$$

## 11. Conclusion

We have defined a geometry on partitions, and new notions of convergence for elements of $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$. Using Schur-Weyl's duality and similar results, we will link the study of random matrices with the study of elements in $\prod_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{C}\left[A_{k}(N)\right]$ and in $\mathfrak{E}[A]$. In the article [9], we apply the results proved in this article to the theory of random matrices invariant in law by conjugation by the symmetric group. We also study additive and multiplicative unitary or orthogonal invariant Lévy processes. In the article [10], we apply the results of the first two articles to the study of random walks on the symmetric group and the study of the $\mathfrak{S}_{\infty}$-Yang-Mills theory.

## References

[1] F. Benaych-Georges. Classical and free infinitely divisible distributions and random matrices. The Annals of Probability, 33, no. 3:1134-1170, 2005.
[2] T. Cabanal-Duvillard. A matrix representation of the Bercovici-Pata bijection. Electronic Journal of Probability, 10:632-661, 2005.
[3] M. Capitaine and M. Casalis. Geometric interpretation of the cumulants for random matrices previously defined as convolutions on the symmetric group. Lecture Notes in Mathematics, Séminaire de Probabilités XLI, 1934:93-119, 2008.
[4] G. Cébron. Matricial model for the free multiplicative convolution.
[5] G. Cébron. Free convolution operators and free hall transform. J. Funct. Anal., 265:26452708, 2013.
[6] G. Cébron, A. Dahlqvist, and F. Gabriel. Traffic-Partitions correspondence. In preparation.
[7] A. Dahlqvist. Integration formula for Brownian motion on classical compact Lie groups. arXiv:1212.5107, 2012.
[8] F. Gabriel. Combinatorial theory of permutation-invariant random matrices I: Partitions, geometry and renormalization. arxiv, 2015.
[9] F. Gabriel. Combinatorial theory of permutation-invariant random matrices II: Freeness and Lévy processes. arxiv, 2015.
[10] F. Gabriel. Combinatorial theory of permutation-invariant random matrices III: Random walks on $\mathfrak{S}_{N}$, ramified coverings and the $\mathfrak{S}_{\infty}$ Yang-Mills measure. arxiv, 2015.
[11] T. Halverson and A. Ram. Partition algebras. European Journal of Combinatorics, 26:869921, 2005.
[12] T. Lévy. The master field on the plane. arxiv.org/abs/1112.2452.
[13] T. Lévy. Schur-Weyl duality and the heat kernel measure on the unitary group. Advances in Mathematics, 218, no. 2:537-575, 2008.
[14] C. Male. The distributions of traffics and their free product. arxiv.org/abs/1111.4662, 2011.
[15] Camille Male and Sandrine Péché. Uniform regular weighted graphs with large degree: Wigner's law, asymptotic freeness and graphons limit. http://arxiv.org/abs/1410.8126, 2014.
[16] A. Nica and R. Speicher. Lectures on the Combinatorics of Free Probability. Number 335. Lecture Note Series, London Mathematical Society, Cambridge University Press, 2006.
[17] A.N. Sengupta. Traces in Two-Dimensional QCD: The Large-N Limit. Traces in geometry, number theory and quantum fields, 218, no. 2:193-212, 2008.
[18] F. Xu. A random matrix model from two-dimensional Yang-Mills theory. Comm. Math. Phys., 190, no. 2:287-307, 1997.

Franck Gabriel • E-mail : franck.gabriel@normalesup.org, Université Pierre et Marie Curie (Paris 6), Laboratoire de Probabilités et Modèles Aléatoires, 4, Place Jussieu, F-75252 Paris Cedex 05.

